

#### **FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET**

# OF Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality

2016/2017

То

2018/2019

NB. Copies of this document can be viewed/obtained:

- At the reception of our municipal buildings
- All public libraries of the municipality
- At www.makhuduthamaga.gov.za



# **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

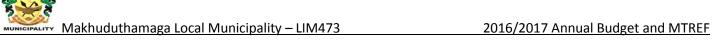
BPC CFO MM CPI CRRF	Budget Planning Committee Chief Financial Officer Municipal Manager Consumer Price Index Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MIG MPRA MSA MTEF MTREF	•
DoRA EE	Division of Revenue Act Employment Equity	NGO	Framework Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP		OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
	Accounting Practice	OP	Operational Plan
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PMS	Performance Management System
HR	Human Resources	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	PPP	Public Private Partnership
IT	Information Technology	RG	Restructuring Grant
km	kilometre	SALGA	South African Local Government
DFS	Government Financial Statistics		Association
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Plan
LED L	ocal Economic Development	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		·
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act Programme	DOE	Department of Energy
IGF	Internally Generated Funds CB	R Cas	h Backed Reserves

Full Year FΥ



# 1 Contents

2	PAR	RT 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	4
	2.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	4
	2.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	14
	2.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	16
	2.4	DRAFTANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 TO A10)	30
	2.4.1	1 Table 7 MBRR A1 – Annual Budget Summary	31
	2.4.2	2 Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	32
	2.4.3	3 Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)	33
	2.4.4	Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)	34
	2.4.5	Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification)	35
	2.4.6	5 Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position	36
	2.4.7	7 Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows	37
	2.4.8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	2.4.9	7 Table MBRR table A9 – Asset Management	40
	2.4.1	10 Table 16 MBRR table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement	42
3	PAR	T 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	45
	3.1	OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS	45
	3.1.1	1 Budget Process Overview	45
	3.1.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	3.1.3	B Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers	46
	3.1.4	1 Community Consultation	46
	3.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
	3.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	
	3.3.1	Performance indicators and benchmarks	55
	3.3.2	,,,,	
	3.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	
	3.4.1		
	3.4.2	3	
	3.4.3	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	3.4.4	,	
	3.4.5		57
	3.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
	3.5.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	3.5.2		
	3.5.3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	3.5.4	,	
	3.5.5	,	
	3.5.6	5 Impact of national, provincial and local policies	58





OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	59
1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue	59
2 Cash Flow Management	60
3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	62
EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS= PROGRAMMES	66
ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	69
MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	72
CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	79
OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	88
ANNUAL BUDGET OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED TO THE MUNICIPAL ANNUAL BUDGET	105
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	106
	1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

# 2 PART 1 – Annual Budget

# 2.1 Mayor's report

Madam speaker,
Executive committee members,
Chief whip,
Councillors,
Traditional leaders,
Chairperson of MPAC,
Chair of chairs
Municipal manager, senior managers and all employees of the municipality present here,
Managers from other government departments.
Leaders of religious denominations
Members of ward committees,
Business leaders present here,
Guests, members of the community and comrades.
Acting speaker, once again it is an honor for me, today to be given an opportunity to table the final IDP and
Budget of the municipality for 2016/17 to 2020/21 to the council of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality. The
budget is prepared for the 2016/17 and two outer years to comply with MFMA and MFMA regulations.



#### Madam speaker.

The year 2016 marks the 5 years of our term of office as it started in May 2011. Our communities had given us a responsibility to represent their interests for basic services needs and to ensure that, their lives are improved throughout our five year term of office through better service delivery. We had said ourselves targets in 2011 when we started our journey to transform our municipality and as per the annual reports for each year during our term of office, we managed to achieve a number of them and due to limited resources and other socio-economic challenges our municipality is phasing we could not achieve some of the set targets.

#### Madam speaker

It is therefore important, that in the detailed handover report to the next council to be elected in the coming Local Government elections in August 2016, the targets which were not attained be indicated so that the newly elected council could smoothly continue with implementing those projects to attain the vision of this municipality.

#### Madam speaker

Once again, let me remind and encourage the responsible South Africans who have registered to vote in the next coming Local Government election, that the election date was declared by the president of the Republic of South Africa to be held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of August 2016 and on that day, they must go all out to cast their votes to elect a democratic local government of their choice. Let me also advice the voters to carefully vote for a government that will take our country forward, enable the municipalities to attain their constitutional mandate, advocate for and respect democratic Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

I make this call deliberately because, there are many signs in our society today, which indicates that our people have forgotten, where we come from as South Africans, to the extent that, many just choose to sit back and not participate in the elections of government of our country and the local government elections. We find it important to remind and educate our people, about the hardships our people went through to gain back the freedom we celebrate today. Many of our young people died on 16 June 1976 student Uprisings, fighting the gutter apartheid education system, The Sharpeville massacre is one of the painful experiences never to be wiped off our history as a country and many of our heroes and heroines were brutally killed in the fight for the liberation of our country including our local traditional leader Kgoshi Mampuru II. This all happened for us to have this right to vote for a government of our choice. A government of people by people for its own people. Let us go all out and ensure that this right is fully and rightfully utilized for the sustainability of our growing democracy.

#### Madam speaker

Let me also condemn the acts of racism that has presented themselves in our country lately and encourage the citizens of our municipality to be a good example to fight against this inhuman behavior. South Africa belongs to all of us, irrespective of a person's race.

#### Madam speaker

The Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 requires councils of municipalities in terms of section 16(1) to approve an annual budget for the municipality 30 days (section 24(1)) before the start of the financial year. In order for the municipality to comply with section 16 (1) mentioned above, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. I tabled in council held in July 2015 the time schedule outlining key deadlines for –

- i. The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- ii. The annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of municipal Systems Act; and the budget related policies.
- iii. The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget related policies; and
- iv. Any consultative processes forming part of the process referred to in the above subparagraphs.

On the 30<sup>th</sup> of March 2016, I tabled before council that was held at the municipal council chamber, the Draft annual budget for 2016/17 MTREF and its supporting documents and community consultations took place in April 2016 to the beginning of May 2016. We have looked into the inputs made by our communities and other stakeholders such as CoGHSTA, Provincial Treasury, Sekhukhune District municipality, our local business owners and where necessary inputs were included in the final budget of the municipality for 2016/17 MTREF.

#### Madam speaker

Guided by the time schedule adopted by council, we have followed all necessary processes to ensure that our Integrated Development Plan is not just a compliance document but a plan that carries solution for the needs of our communities.

One of the major objectives for our council in the term of office that is ending, this year 2016, was to build access roads to our 27 traditional leaders with the area of Makhuduthamaga municipality. We all know that, our traditional leaders are surrounded by the communities they lead and therefore, creating access roads to the tribal offices was a good plan to link our communities to the district and provincial roads infrastructure. To



the 25 traditional leaders, we managed to complete the whole scope of work, and the tarred roads end exactly at the gates of the respective tribal offices connecting them to the main roads. Due to the length of the roads and limited funds, there are two roads to Mampane tribal office and Magolego tribal office which, are implemented in phases and estimated to be completed in 2017/18. We therefore encourage, the new coming council to ensure that, this roads are completed and maintained properly to sustain their ability to continue servicing our people and to secure stability within the communities led by our traditional leaders.

#### Madam speaker

During our development and compilation of the IDP for the next five years which will be implemented by the next elected council, focus was put on implementing projects and programmes that supports the municipality's Spatial Development Framework and revenue generation to ensure sustainability of service delivery by the municipality in the foreseeable future. The municipality's Spatial Development Framework identified Jane Furse as a primary note for economic development and Schoenoord, Apel cross and Phokwane areas as secondary notes for economic development.

The focus will then be to construct access roads which connect the villages within our 31 wards to each of the nodal points for development to support the economic development initiatives planned for this areas. This will ensure, improved job creation, reduction of poverty level and an increased revenue base for the municipality.

#### Madam speaker

It is very important to highlight that, the honorable president of the Republic of South Africa in his 2012 State of Nation Address identified Jane Furse as a presidential nodal point and indicated that Jane Furse should be developed to be a formal town. A ministerial committee to ensure success in the township establishment in Jane Furse has been put in place and it include the Sekhukhune District municipality executive mayor and the local mayor of Makhuduthamaga municipality. To this far, a greater progress has been made and therefore it is important that, the municipality's planning include and take advantage of this great opportunity to better the lives of our people.

#### Madam Speaker

Like in all other years, we reviewed the municipality's service delivery goals which guided the development of relevant strategic objectives. The following are the strategic objectives for the next Five budget years and will be reviewed every year and updated when necessary to ensure that the municipality achieves its service delivery goals;

- MUNICIPALITY
  - 1. To ensure acquisition and sustainable use of land and promote growth and development
  - 2. Provision of infrastructure for improved quality of life.
  - 3. To create and manage an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth
  - 4. To provide sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of the municipality.
  - 5. To effectively coordinate all general administrative, governance, human resources, IT and legal services.
  - 6. Improve Internal and External operation of the municipality and its stakeholders.

The six strategic objectives mentioned above, madam speaker, were developed with an aim to address the needs of our people as collected during needs analysis engagements with our communities and guided the preparation of our Integrated Development Plan and the Budget for 2016/17 to 2018/19.

#### Madam speaker

We are presenting a projected total revenue budget to the amount of **R368 million** for 2016/17 budget year, **R 379.5 million** and **R 404.1 million** for 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years respectively. The total revenue budget for 2016/17 consists of **R 294.4 million** from National transfers and grants and **R73.7 million** from own sources of revenue.

Our total National transfers and grants for 2016/17 is made up of **R 225.1 million** for Equitable share, **R 1.5 million** for EPWP grant, **R 1.6 million** for Finance Management Grant, **R 59.2 million** for Municipal Infrastructure Grant to fund roads infrastructure projects and **R 7 million** for INEG to fund electricity infrastructure projects.

Total amount of R 73.7 million from own revenue sources is made up of R 33.4 million for Property rates, R12.2 million for interests on investments, R20.9 million for interests on outstanding accounts, R 4.9 million for agency services, R579 thousands for traffic fines and R 980 thousands for other revenue.

#### Madam speaker

The revenue growth for 2016/17 financial year and the two outer years of the MTREF remain very low at an average of 2 per cent, for 2016/17 and increase to 6 percent by 2018/19. This is not enough, considering the service delivery backlogs we are faced with, and therefore measures have to be put in place to ensure that the revenue generation and collection capacity of the municipality is strengthened and sustained. We have therefore reviewed our revenue enhancement strategies, in which process we identified new sources of revenue such as service charges for waste collection, rental of municipal halls and sports grounds. A thorough consultation will be conducted with the relevant stakeholders to ensure successful implementation of the plans to maximise opportunities for more revenue to sustain provision of services to our people.

#### Madam speaker

We are also, planning to develop a credible and accurate indigent register which will also assist the municipality, not only with directing basic services to the appropriate people but also in planning to maximise revenue generation.

#### Madam Speaker

Allow me to indicate to this house that, we have reached a point where we have to review the resolution that was taken by this council, not to bill property rates on households as we are facing a challenge of a rapidly increasing operational expenditure and a poor growth in revenue to meet this increasing expenditure. We therefore have to prioritize, the project of compiling the indigent register so that we can know, who will afford paying rates and those who are indigents to avoid a situation where we raise huge amounts of debts and never be able to collect them. This decision will have to be carefully consulted with our citizens to avoid unnecessary instability in our communities by addressing all challenges and facilitating a buy-in from our communities before implementation.

#### Madam speaker

The total revenue, presented above is used to fund the total budgeted expenditure to the amount of R 386



million for 2016/17 financial year. The budgeted expenditure for the two outer years amounts to **R 379.5** million and **R 401.1** million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. The total expenditure for 2016/17 is made up of **R 231.1** million for operational expenditure and **R 154.9** million for capital expenditure.

The total expenditure budget for 2016/17 can be summarized as follows per department:

Municipal Manager's Office is allocated a total budget of R 8.4 million

Speaker's Office is allocated a total budget of R 31.4 million

Mayor's Office is allocate a total budget of R 16.8 million

Community services is allocated a total budget of R 32 million

Budget and Treasury is allocated a total budget of R 80.1 million

Corporate Services is allocated a total budget of R 26.3 million

Economic Development and Planning is allocate a total budget of R 20.9 million

Infrastructure Development is allocated a total budget of R 169.7 million

Madam speaker

The operational expenditure of **R231.1 million** for 2016/17 is made up of the following expenditure sources;

Employee related costs – R 71.5 million

Remuneration of councilors - R 20.7 million.

Debt impairment – R 17.2 million.

Depreciation & assets impairments – R13.6 million.

Contracted services - R 36.6 million

# ATHUDUTHAND OF

#### Other expenditure - R 71.2 million

#### Madam speaker

We appropriated a total amount of **R 154.9 million** for capital expenditure to be implemented in 2016/17. We tried our best to cover as many of our wards as possible with the limited resources available, to ensure that service delivery is spread equally to all wards of the municipality. We budgeted **R 3.4** for upgrading the capacity of our two testing stations to improve revenue generation. We appropriated **R 1.7 million** for the purchase of the speaker's vehicle and the mayor's vehicle as the current mayor's vehicle is nearing the end of its useful life. For the improvement and to keep our IT infrastructure at the required standards, we budgeted **R 2.5 million**.

#### Madam Speaker

We further allocated **R 4 million** for the development of Municipal Park, acquisition of PMS system, construction of market stalls and land scaping at the front of the municipal offices. The budget for Electricity infrastructure amounts to **R 7 million** and will be funded by grant received from DOE. We are planning to electrify 542 households at Riverside-Lehwelere village, Hlalanikahle village and Mokgapaneng village which has already been approved by ESKOM.

#### Madam speaker

We are allocating R 129.2 million for roads, bridges and storm water construction in 2016/17 and for the two outer years of the 2016/17 MTREF, we allocated R 126.6 million and 130.4 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively.

In 2016/17 we are going to implement the following projects which will be funded by MIG;

- 1. Construction of access road from malegale to Madibaneng (6km) R 5 million.
- 2. Construction of Kolokotela internal road (5.5km) R 9.3 million.

- MUNICIPALITY
  - 3. Construction of Makgwabe to Mphane access road (10km) R 1 million.
  - 4. Construction of Rietfontein to Eensaam access road (10.5km) R 12 million.
  - 5. Construction of Thabampshe cross to Tswaing access road R 23 million.
  - 6. Construction of road from Glen cowie to Moloi (5km) R 6.9 million.

#### Madam speaker

Due to funding constraints, we are forced to implement the longer roads in phases and funding them in multi years. Five of the above mentioned projects will be continued in 2017/18 and 2018/19 where applicable to be completed. The following are the projects to be funded by MIG in 2017/18 and 2018/19;

- 1. Construction of Kolokotela internal road (5.5km) R 5.6 million
- 2. Construction of Makgwabe to Mphane access road (10km) R 31.5 million.
- 3. Construction of Rietfontein to Eensaam access road (10.5km) R 22 million.
- 4. Construction of Thabampshe cross to Tswaing access road R 10.1 million.
- 5. Construction of Marishane and Phaahla Internal road (4.2km) R 7.5 million
- 6. Construction of road from Mashabela tribal office (10km) 52 million
- 7. Construction of road from Glen cowie to Moloi (5km) R 10.9 million.

#### Madam speaker

We further allocated an amount of R 51.2 million from equitable share to fund the following capital projects in 2016/17;

- 1. Construction of access road from R597 to Mashishing reservoir (2.1km) R 6 million
- 2. Rehabilitation of R597 road R 14 million
- 3. Construction of speed humbs on completed projects R 1.2 million
- 4. Construction of access road to Maila Mapitsane tribal office (2.4km) R 5.5 million
- 5. Construction of access road to Mashupye village (2.6km) R 5.5 million



- 6. Construction of access road to Mathibeng tribal office (1.2km) R 6.5 million
- 7. Construction of Mohlala-Ngwanatshwane access bridge 5 million
- 8. Construction of access road from Maloma tribal office to Tsopaneng grave yard (1.3km) R 6.9 million
- 9. Construction of Manganeng access brige R 1 million.

For 2017/18 and 2018/19 we allocated R 63 million and R 63.2 million respectively from equitable share to fund capital projects is indicated in our IDP and the tables of the annual budget for 2016/17 MTREF.

#### Madam speaker

We are therefore hereby tabling to this honorable council the following documents for adoption as mandated by section 16(1) of MFMA read with section 74 and 75a of MSA and Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004:

- 1. Final IDP/Budget for 2016/2017.
- 2. Reviewed budget related policies
- 3. National Treasury MFMA circular No. 77, 78, 79, 80 and 81

We are confident that the budget and the accompanying policies are mutually consistent, credible and represent the will of our people.

In conclusion madam speaker, this budget is in line with constitutional mandate of bettering the lives of our people, and this honourable council can agree with me that today is better than when we first walked into this council in 2011 and we hope that tomorrow shall be better than today and working together we shall do more.

Let me take this opportunity on behalf of the executive committee, administration and of course on my own behalf as the mayor, to thank everyone, councillors, executive committee members, officials, Magoshi and the general community for the support and cooperation they shown during our term of council and wish that they continue working with this municipality in the foreseeable future in ensuring better service delivery for our people.

#### Thank you.



#### 2.2 Council resolutions



#### LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

# COUNCIL RESOULTIONS

#### **RESOLUTION No. 89 OF 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR**

AGENDA ITEM: 06 IDP/BUDGET 2016/17 - 2020/21

# RESOLUTION ON THE ADOPTION OF IDP/BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

#### NOTING THAT:

- 1. The Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 section 34 a municipal council must review its integrated development plan annually in accordance with the assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41,
- Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 section 24 the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget
- 2.1 The annual budget for the financial year 2016/2017 and the multi year and single year capital appropriations to the total amount of R 368,044,728.80 budgeted revenue and R 386 023 767.24 budgeted expenditure. Cash backed reserves to the amount of R 18,000,000 will be used to fund expenditure in excess of budgeted revenue. Capital appropriation amount to R 154 910 000.00 and operational expenditure amounts to R 231 113 767.24 as set out in the following tables:
  - 2.1.1 Budget summary as contained in table A1
  - 2.1.2 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standards classification) as contained in table A2.
  - 2.1.3 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in table A3
  - 2.1.4 Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in table A4.

- - 2.1.5 Multi -year and single year capital appropriations by municipal votes and standards classification and associated funding by source as contained in table A5
  - The financial position, Cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, 2.2 asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
    - 2.2.1 Budget financial position as contained in table A6
    - Budget Cash flows as contained in table A7 222
    - Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained 2.2.3 in table A8
    - 2.2.4 Asset management as contained in table A9
    - 2.2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in table A10
  - 3. The Council of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2016:
  - 4. In Compliance with the above mentioned Legislations, Makhuduthamaga Municipal Council has, at its Special Council Meeting on the 31st May 2016, held at Sekwati sports ground.

#### RESOLVED THAT:

- > The Integrated Development Plan/Budget for 2016/17 to 2020/21 be adopted as tabled.
- The reviewed budget related policies be approved as tabled.
- > The MFMA circular No. 77,78,79,80 and 81 issued by National Treasury be adopted as tabled.
- The tariffs for property rates be 1.5 cents in a rand rate

Mover: Clir Matlala M.A	Seconder:	Clir Malaka M.S

Speaker: Cllr Maitula B.M. Municipal Manager: Mr Moropa M.E

Signature: 6 m Mai 1 1 3

Date: 31/05/2016 Signature: (



### 2.3 Executive Summary.

#### Legislative background

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 section 16 (1), the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. It is a requirement in terms of section 16 (2) that at least 90 days before the start of the financial year, the Mayor of the municipality must table in a council meeting the annual budget before the start of the financial year.

Complying with section 21 (b) of the MFMA, the mayor of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality has tabled in a council meeting held on 31 August 2015 a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:

- (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- (ii) the annual review of-
  - the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and
  - the budget-related policies;
- (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the Integrated Development Plan and the budget-related policies; and
- (iv) All consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in Subparagraphs (i), (ii)

To comply and adhere to the time schedule as adopted by council of the municipality and to comply with the MFMA requirement in terms of chapter 4 (Municipal Budgets), the Annual Budget for 2016/17 and the MTREF is hereby after considering the inputs from community consultations prepared in terms of budget principles, Makhuduthamaga Budget policy, applicable legislations, MFMA circulars, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation and supporting documents as detailed below.

#### **Budget principles and assumptions**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's financial management strategies and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, considering the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on expenditures of noncore and 'nice to have' items as indicated in MFMA circular number 78,79 and 82. The MFMA Budget circulars issued in the previous years, were also considered in preparation of the final annual budget for the 2016/17 MTREF.

The municipality has reviewed its revenue enhancement strategies to ensure that they are crafted to address the current revenue collection challenges considering the current circumstances and limitations within which the municipality operates. The current sources of revenue were reviewed to identify obstacles for revenue collection and strategies were put in place to improve and sustain collection of revenue from these sources. New available sources of revenue were also identified, and a plan of action was developed for implementation in the next financial years to start collecting revenue from such potential revenue sources. Furthermore, the municipality has budgeted to improve capacity and service conditions in its customer based DLTCs (Testing



stations) to improve revenue collection for licenses and permits. The municipality has also contracted a debt collector who will assist the municipality to improve collection on outstanding debts

The municipality will undertake a number of customer care workshops in which customers will among other thing be engaged and shown the importance of their responsibility to pay rates and to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government. The workshops will also assist the municipality to gather information on challenges faced by the customers to pay their accounts on time and such information will be used by the management of the municipality to encourage and improve debt collection.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 71, 74,75,78,79 and 82 were used to guide the compilation of the 2016/17 and the MTREF Annual Budget.

- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF can be summarised as follows:
  - The need to reprioritise infrastructure projects and necessary operational expenditure within the existing limited resources considering the cash flow realities and cash position of the municipality;
  - The municipality's inability to generate enough own revenue to assist in addressing the infrastructure and other service delivery challenges in our communities.
  - The land ownership issues which affect revenue base growth in our municipality and proper town planning in the Jane Furse area, which is the most prominent economic growth point for the municipality.
  - Lack of credible indigent register.
- The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:
  - The annual budget for 2016/17 and the MTREF was prepared on a zero base principle, meaning that each item or programme was budgeted considering the specification of the project and not the historical expenditure.
  - The annual DoRA bill for 2016 issued on 18 February 2016 was considered in preparation of our Annual budget for 2016/2017 to 2018/2019.
  - The 2015/16 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustment Budget were considered as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2016/17 annual budget where resources allow and necessary;
  - Only programmes and capital projects contained in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan will be budgeted for during the 2016/2017 MTREF to ensure that the budget remain an implementation tool for the municipality's IDP.
  - For the 2016/2017 financial year and throughout the MTREF, tariffs for property rates will be reduced to 1.5 cents in a rand to make property rates affordable to our communities and to encourage debtors to pay their accounts.
  - There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the 2016/17 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as compared to the past budget year:

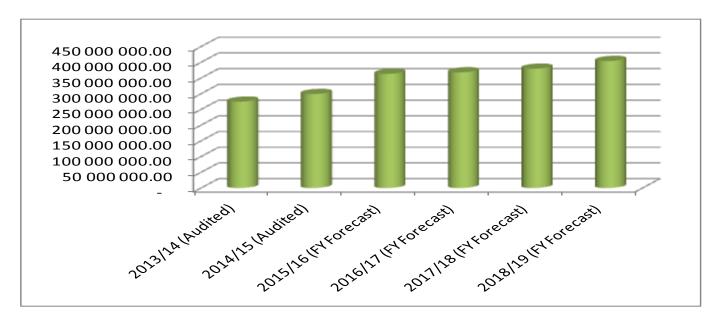
Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2016/	ิ 6/17	7 M1	RFF
--	--------	------	-----

Description	Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Total Revenue	378 237 055.38	368 044 727.80	379 586 961.31	404 114 942.83
Cash backed Reserves (IGF)	47 756 554.85	18 000 000.00	-	-
Total Funding	425 993 610.23	386 044 727.80	379 586 961.31	404 114 942.83
Total Operating Expenditure	254 911 413.00	231 113 767.24	245 759 183.72	267 172 701.90
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	171 082 197.23	154 930 960.56	133 827 777.59	136 942 240.93
Capital Expenditure	171 040 001.00	154 910 000.00	133 799 000.00	136 930 000.00
Total Surplus/(Deficit)	42 196.23	20 960.56	28 777.59	12 240.93

The municipality has budgeted a total Revenue of R 368 million for 2016/17 financial year, R379.5 million and R404.1 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. Total revenue has decreased by 2.7 per cent or R10.2 million for the 2016/17 financial year when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget. The decrease in total revenue results from a special additional MIG funding which was received in 2015/16 which is not available in the 2016/17 budget year. For the two outer years, total revenue will increase by 3 per cent and 6 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R 40.3 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2015/16 financial year. The total revenue for 2016/17 includes the grants allocations from the national treasury to the amount of R 294.4 million and own revenue sources to the amount of R 73.5 million. For the two outer years of the MTREF 2017/18 and 2018/19 total grants allocations included in total revenue amounts to R305.7 million and 323.6 million respectively while own revenue continues to grow to R 73.7 million and R80.4 million respectively. The municipality will use an amount of R 18 million from cash backed reserves to fund the expenditure in excess of the budgeted revenue. The cash backing the reserves is made up of refunds received from SARS for VAT to the amount of R9 million and roll over to the amount of R9 million for capital projects which will not be completed in 2015/16 and therefore had to be rolled over to the 2016/17 financial year.

The municipality is expecting the own revenue total budget for the two outer years to increase during review of the IDP and budget in 2017/18 after the approval of the reviewed revenue enhancement strategies which will introduce new sources of revenue, such as service charges for waste collection, rental of municipal halls and sports grounds and business licensing fees. The municipality has also included in its budget for 2015/16 a project to develop and regularly update the indigent register, with a plan to expand property rates charges to households in 2018/19 financial year to strengthen the municipality's revenue generating capacity and to ensure sustainability of service delivery. The above mentioned plans to expand revenue generation of the municipality have not yet been accounted for in the budget for 2016/17 MTREF as the relevant stakeholders are still going to be consulted before implementation. The revenue enhancement strategies have been finalised and will be consulted during June 2016 and the first quarter of 2016/17 financial year.

The following bar chart indicates, the revenue growth level of the municipality for the 2016/17 MTREF including when compared to the past three years:



Total operating expenditure for the 2016/17 financial year has been appropriated at R 231.1 million and translates into an operating budgeted surplus of R 136.9 million as indicated in table A4. This surplus together with the cash backed reserves to an amount of R18 million are used to fund capital expenditure for 2016/17 as indicated in table 1 above. When compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has gone down by 9 per cent in the 2016/17 budget and grows by 1.7 per cent by 2018/19. The operating surplus for the two outer years decrease to R133.8 million for 2017/18 and increase to R136.9 million in 2018/19 financial year. These surpluses will be used to fund capital projects.

The capital budget for 2016/17 financial year amounts to R 154.9 million and has decreased by 9.42 per cent when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget of R 171 million. The decrease in capital expenditure budget is due to the fact the capital expenditure in excess of budgeted revenue for 2015/16 was funded by cash backed reserves to address the backlogs from previous budget year and an additional grant was received from MIG in 2016/17. The municipality's revenue for 2015/16 is not sufficient to fund growth in capital expenditure budget and therefore, capital infrastructure projects will be implemented using multi-year budgets to cover all prioritised areas that have service delivery backlogs and to ensure a fair spread of basic services to our 31 wards.

For 2017/18 and 2018/19 budget years, the capital expenditure is budgeted at R 133.7 million and R136.9 million respectively. This reflects a further fall in our capital expenditure due to poor revenue generation and collection by the municipality. The municipality's revenue enhancements strategies programme is aiming at amongst other things to address this reduction in capital expenditure in the future budget years.

In the total amount for capital budget in 2016/17, an amount of R 57.3 million is funded by MIG for roads and bridges; R 7 million is funded by INEG from DOE, The amount of R 72 million is funded by Equitable share while the remaining capital expenditure will be funded cash backed reserves to the amount of R 18 million. As indicated in the funding breakdown for the capital expenditure above, 88.38 per cent of the total capital expenditure budget is funded from grants revenue and is a call for concern as it poses a challenge on the sustainability and growth of the budget. The revenue enhancement project is once again the only solution for this challenge.

The capital expenditure decreases to R 136.2 million in the 2017/18 financial year and increase to R144.4 million in 2018/19. The details of the capital projects are in table SA36, and the mayor's report clearly outline the objectives council want to achieve through implementation of these infrastructure projects.

#### **Operating Revenue Framework**

The need to generate sustainable revenue is essential to meet funding requirements for Makhuduthamaga local municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its communities and to address the service delivery backlogs. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and high level of unemployment, inadequate town planning, and many other socio-economic challenges in our municipality which directly affects negatively the municipality's revenue generation and collection.

The lack of control on land for strategic development and economic growth is one of the major factors contributing to poor revenue generation and collection. The involvement of the local traditional authorities within which the 31 wards of our municipality falls within their leadership in the development plans of the municipality remain a pivotal programme, to ensure they understand and support the municipality's concept of spatial development and economic development within the jurisdictions of their leadership. They must understand the socio-economic benefits for them and the communities under their leadership first and not perceive the municipality to be a competitor when it comes to leading and governing their communities.

The expenditure required to address these challenges will always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balance expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues. The council of Makhuduthamaga cannot increase the property rates tariffs in the near future as we still have very low level of revenue collection for the property rates which makes **62 per** cent of the total own revenue of **R73.5 million.** The municipality has resolved to reduce the property rates tariffs from **2 cents in a rand** to 1.5 cents in a rand due to a material increase in the values of properties as per the new valuation roll for 2016 to 2021. Council will continue with programmes and steps that will ensure an improvement in community cooperation and improved collection on property rates as it is a major source of the municipality's own revenue. The municipality currently bill property rates on business properties and government properties only, due to the council resolution that was taken to exclude households pending certain processes to be completed. The municipality is planning to extend the billing of property rates on households in the next coming financial years after the completion of the indigent register project and consultation of the revenue enhancement strategies with all relevant stakeholders to get their buy in on the implementation of the plan.

In an attempt to ensure a strong revenue base, the municipality has also reviewed its revenue enhancement strategy to improve revenue collection in the 2016/2017 financial year and the two outer years. The new sources of revenue proposed in the revenue enhancement strategies will only be included in the budget for the two outer years once approved by council and necessary programmes such as implementing by-laws has been completed.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;



- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs; (e.g. Waste collection project, business licensing)
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.
- The township establishment in Jane Furse as the primary note for development.

The following table is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	75	106	95	115	115	115	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments		4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 938	12 455	17 087	17 998	20 498	20 498	20 498	20 998	21 058	23 757
Dividends received											
Fines		8	156	635	525	579	579	579	630	632	635
Licences and permits		-	-								
Agency services		3 791	4 039	4 400	5 159	4 909	4 909	4 909	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfers recognised - operational		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue	2	927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	2	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
and contributions)											
Transfers recognised - capital		24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115

The total revenue for the municipality excluding capital transfers amount to R301.8 million for 2016/17, R315.9 million for 2017/18 and R336.8 million for 2018/19. The total operating revenue for 2016/17 has decreased by R952 thousand from 2015/16 budget year as the municipality will not be receiving the MSIG grant for 2016/17. The total amount for operational grants to be received for 2016/17 is R 228.5 million. For the two outer years the total operational grants to be received amounts to R 242.1 million and R256.4 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years respectively. The total budgeted grants revenue was verified and equal to the National allocations as per the DoRA bill issued on 28 February 2016.



Revenue from government grants forms a significant percentage of the total operating revenue for the municipality for all of the 2016/17 MTREF. This clearly indicate that our municipality is dependent on government grants which contribute 80 per cent of the total operating revenue in 2016/17 budget year and 81 percent in 2017/18 and 80 in 2018/19.

The municipality has completed the process of developing a new valuation roll that will be implemented for the next five years starting from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2021. As part of the processes for the compilation of the valuation roll, the municipality is ensuring robust engagement of all relevant stakeholders in an attempt to avoid challenges in collection during implementation. The current challenge encountered, is non payment of rates by some government departments because the properties are on communal land.

Revenue generated from property rates amount to R33.4 million and the projected interest on property rates overdue accounts amounts to R20.9 million. The projected interests were calculated considering the current long outstanding accounts in the municipality's debtor's book. The total projected revenue from property rates when including the interests on overdue accounts amounts to R54.3 million which is 74 per cent of the total own revenue budget for 2016/17.

The municipality has contracted a legal firm to assist the municipality in collecting property rates for business properties and will continue working together with the Limpopo department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs through the debt forum to collect outstanding rates revenue from all government departments. The valuation roll for 2016 to 2021 separates the value of the land and improvements made on the land and the municipality's billing will also separates the rates bill for the land and the improvements (property) to ensure that rates customers pay for the improvements while the issue of land ownership is still under the process to be resolved.

The revenue from Property rates is budgeted to increase to R 33.5 million and R35 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. The increase is as a result of projected increase in properties in the area as per the growth in LED projections. The tariff for property rates remain 1.5 cents in a rand for the whole MTREF.

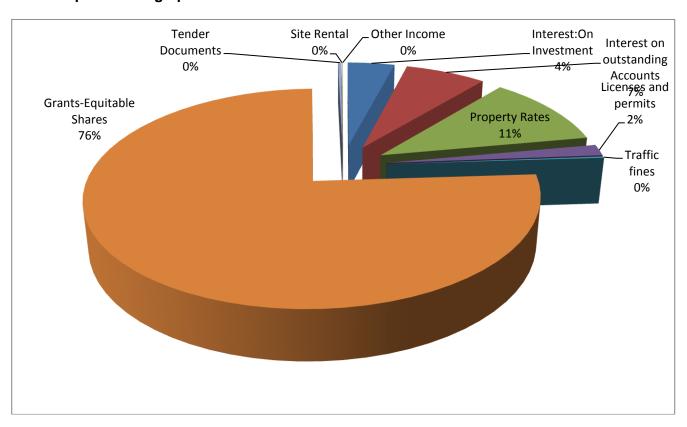
Revenue from Licenses and permits amount to R 5.1 million for 2016/2017 budget year, R 5.1 million and R 6.5 million for 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial years respectively. The municipality has budgeted to refurbish the testing stations to increase capacity and improve service efficiency to attract more customers and improve revenue collection on this source of revenue. The municipality will also ensure, that the e-natis system used for issuing licenses and permits that does not need special tests prior to issue, is available at the municipal offices from August 2016 to bring the service closer to many customers who travel a long distance to renew their vehicle licences.

Other revenue consists of various items such as income received for selling tender documents, charges for suppliers database registration and other allocations from LG SITA for skills development. Refer to table SA1 under 2.14 (Other supporting documents) for more details.

The following graph indicates the total operational revenue per source and the percentage of each source to the total operational revenue of R 301.8 million for 2016/2017 financial year:



#### Revenue per source graph



Source of Revenue	Budget Amount 2016/17	Percentage
Interest:On Investment	12 224 527.35	4%
Interest on outstanding Accounts	20 997 525.15	7%
Property Rates	33 425 646.45	11%
Licenses and permits	5 154 289.35	2%
Traffic fines	630 000.00	0%
Grants-Equitable Shares	228 253 000.00	76%
Tender Documents	819 000.00	0%
Site Rental	120 739.50	0%
Other Income	210 000.00	0%
	301 834 727.80	100%

#### **Operating Expenditure Framework**

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2016/2017 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The municipality's Spatial Development Framework.
- The infrastructure projects plan in the IDP to address the backlog and the repairs and maintenance plan;



- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there
  are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains/ surpluses will be directed to funding the capital budget.
- Funding was allocated to only projects which have projects implementation plans to guard against under spending.
- The Demand management plan and procurement plan of the municipality.

The following table is a high level summary of the operating annual budget for 2016/2017 and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

		<u> </u>									
LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Ta	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Expenditure By Type	***************************************										
Employ ee related costs	2	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	71 518	75 842	81 076
Remuneration of councillors	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	15 633	16 688	17 529	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	20 792	22 289	23 82
Debt impairment	3	45 986	36 155	27 989	18 935	30 000	30 000	30 000	17 280	18 524	19 80
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 62
Finance charges		192	283								
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8										
Contracted services	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	25 732	28 484	35 387	45 820	58 520	58 520	58 520	36 649	46 000	52 53
Transfers and grants	***************************************	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other expenditure	4, 5	34 692	41 567	55 299	61 383	74 863	74 863	74 863	71 237	68 484	74 30
Loss on disposal of PPE		14 469	17 909	97 643							
Total Expenditure		182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	231 114	245 759	267 17

#### **Employee Related Costs**

The budget allocation for employee related costs for the 2016/2017 financial year is R71.5 million, which equals to 31 per cent of the total operating expenditure. The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreement reached is as follows:

- 2015/16 Financial Year 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year average CPI (Feb 2015 Jan 2016) + 1 per cent
- 2017/18 Financial Year average CPI (Feb 2016 Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

We have therefore used the average CPI as guided by the MFMA Circular number 78 when calculating the salary increase for 2017/18 to 2018/19. The average CPI used as guided by Circular 78 is **5.8%** for 2017/18 and 2018/19. The municipality budgeted **7** per cent increase for 2016/2017 to be implemented from 1 July 2016 for all employees excluding senior managers and the municipal manager. An increase of **6.8** per cent has been included in the two outer years respectively as guided by the MFMA circulars mentioned above.



The total employee related costs has increased from R51.2 million in 2015/16 adjusted budget to R71.5 million in 2016/17 which reflect a 39.65 per cent increase. This is as a result of the inclusion of positions which were not funded during the adjustment budget for 2015/16 in the annual budget for 2016/17 and the MTREF to increase capacity of the municipality to implements its IDP.

As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy to make enough funds available to fund capital projects, non critical vacancies on the municipal structure were not funded. In addition, expenditure for overtime was only budgeted for the municipal drivers, political offices personnel and traffic officers for emergencies and strict measures has been put in place to ensure that it is not abused considering the cost containment measures as per MFMA circular number 82.

The following positions budget among others was reduced during adjustment budget for 2015/6 as they were vacant as at the date of adjustment budget and therefore only budget for three (3) months was included in the adjustment budget for 2015/16. We have however included the budget for the whole 12 months in the annual budget for 2016/17 as recruitment processes have already commenced and will be completed by end of June 2016, with expectation of successful candidates to start working on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2016.

Position Name	Department	Position level
Protocol officers x 2	Mayor's office (Corporate services)	Lower level management
Youth Officer	Mayor's office (Corporate services)	Lower level management
Secretary: Chief whip	Chief whip's office (Corporate services)	Lower level management
HRM Officer	Corporate services	Lower level management
LRO Officer	Corporate services	Lower level management
Manager Internal Audit	MM's Office	Middle management
Manager Risk management	MM's Office	Middle management
Manager MM's Office	MM's Office	Middle management
CFO	Budget & Treasury	Senior management
Cashiers x 5	Budget & Treasury	Lower level management
Inventory Officer	Budget & Treasury	Lower level management
Senior manager Community services	Community services	Senior management
Senior manager EDP	Economic Development and Planning	Senior management
Senior Town planner	Economic Development and Planning	Middle management
PMS Officer	Economic Development and Planning	Lower level management

The following new positions among others were included in the municipality's organgram to increase capacity to attain the IDP objectives:

Position Name	Department	Position level
Deputy CFO	Budget & Treasury	Middle management
Council Secretary	Council	Middle management
Manager waste management	Community services	Middle management

Furthermore, there are positions on the municipal organogramme which are filled and the municipality has found out that they are no longer necessary when restructuring the organogramme and since they are 5 year



contracts, they will be removed from the organogramme and budget once the contracts end. Some of the contracts end in 2017/18 and 2018/19.

#### Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The total costs for councillor allowances is R 20.7 million for 2016/17, R 22.2 million and R 23.8 million for 2017/2018 and 2018/19 respectively. An increase was projected at 4 per cent for 2016/17 and 7 percent for 2017/18 and 2018/19 for the upper limits for councillors.

#### **Debt Impairment**

The provision of debt impairment for 2016/2017 was determined based on the Debt Write-off Policy of the municipality. For the 2016/2017 financial year this amount equates to R17.2 million and increases to R18.5 million and R19 million in 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. This expenditure is projected for property rates debtors and is considered to be a non-cash flow item. This item is not cash funded as there is no service rendered that is associated with the billed debt and therefore no costs associated with rendering the services were determined, to require cash funding. Revenue generated from Property rates is used to fund this expenditure item to avoid cash flow problems that may arise when customers does not pay. For example, the expenditure for Debt recovery is funded through property rates as a percentage of the amount collected, which means, when there is no collection no expenditure will be incurred.

#### **Depreciation**

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy and GRAP 17. The projections were made taking into consideration the municipality's assets value as recorded in the 2014/2015 AFS and new acquisitions for the current year 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 budget year and the MTREF. Budget appropriations in this regard are R13.6 million for the 2016/2017 financial year and equates to 6 per cent of the total operating expenditure. It increases to R 14.6 million and 15.6 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 budget years respectively. The budgeted amount for depreciation for 2016/17 has decreased due to assets which have reached their depreciable lifespan (Zero book value) in 2015/16 financial year and therefore did not form part of the book value balance for projecting Depreciation. The revenue generated from property rates is used to fund this expenditure.

It must also be noted that, though the municipality's capital expenditure is more than R100 million for each budget year of the MTREF, the majority of the roads which forms part of this capital expenditure are **D roads** which will not be capitalised due to the circular issued by RAL and therefore did not form part of budgeted depreciation calculation. Only our roads and other assets under our ownership and control were considered when doing the projections for the budget years of the MTREF.

#### **Contracted Services**

Contracted services comprises of security services, cleaning services, repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets and operating leases for office equipments and machinery. Security and cleaning services have been allocated R8.5 million and R4.3 million for 2016/17 respectively. The costs of these services increase to R9.4 million and R4.7 million by 2017/2018.



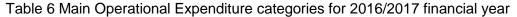
Repairs and maintenance has been budgeted at 10% percent of the total operational budget and 11 per cent of the Asset value as per 2014/2015 AFS taking in to consideration guidelines contained in MFMA circular number 66, 67, 70, 72, 74,75, 78 and 79. It includes repairs and maintenance for other assets at R 4.8 million and repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets at R 18.6 million (R 16.1 million for Roads and bridges and R2.5 million for electricity assets).

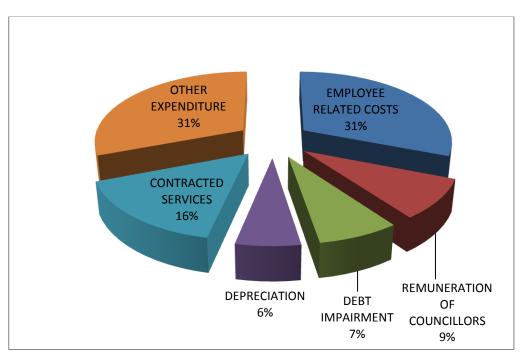
#### Other Expenditure

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. Amongst other expenditures comprised in this group for 2016/2017 financial year, the municipality have budgeted incentives for ward committees at R3.7 million, training and capacity building of councillors and ward committees at R600,000, mayor's special and outreach programmes at R 3.5 million, publications and branding of the municipality at R 7.5 million, Audit fees at R2.6 million, bursary fund at R2.2 million, travel and accommodation at R2.4 million, acquisition of land, spatial planning and land scarping at R3.7 million, SMME support and LED programmes at R2.4 million, free basic electricity at R4.1 million, disaster management programmes and sports and culture promotions at R2.2 million.

Furthermore, in compliance to the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, the municipality has reduced spending on excessive advertising, travelling, caterings, promotional materials and mandates that belong to other spheres of government for 2016/2017 MTREF. For further details on other expenditure refer to table SA1

The following bar chart gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2016/2017 financial year.





Description	<b>Budget Amount 2016/17</b>	Percentage
EMPLOYEE RELATED	71 518 218.78	31%
REMUNERATION OF	20 792 343.00	9%
DEBT IMPAIRMENT	17 280 000.00	7%
DEPRECIATION	13 637 774.51	6%
CONTRACTED	36 648 601.41	16%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	71 236 829.54	31%
	231 113 767.24	100%

#### Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Considering National Treasury MFMA circular number 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74,75, 78 and 79, the municipality has put repairs and maintenance as one of the priorities to preserve and maintain the municipality's current infrastructure, to ensure that the existing assets are in good working conditions and to lengthen the assets life span. The 2016/17 budget and MTREF provide for a decrease in the area of asset maintenance as compared to the previous financial year 2014/15. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. In the municipality's case, all repairs and maintenance services for the infrastructure assets will be done through contracted services as indicated in table SA1 of the A schedule. The repairs and maintenance budget for 2016/17 amount to R23.4 million,R31.4 million and R36.5 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively.

Repairs and maintenance expenditure budget amounts to 10 per cent of the municipality's budgeted operational expenditure for 2016/2017 which is a requirement in terms of the National Treasury MFMA Budget circulars guidelines. For the two outer years, repairs and maintenance is budgeted at 13 per cent and 14 per cent of the budgeted operational expenditure respectively.

Free Basic Services: Electricity tokens

The municipality gives free basic electricity tokens to poor households within the municipal jurisdictions to assist them as they cannot afford the electricity costs. Our municipality does not have a licence to provide electricity and therefore buys the tokens from Eskom for the affected households who registered with the municipality. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy. Details relating to free services, cost of free basic services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the free basic electricity of the registered indigent households is financed through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act and it has been allocated at R4.1 million for 2016/2017, R4.4 million and R4.7 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively.

#### Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

#### Table 3 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A5 Bud	gete	d Capital	Expendit	ure by vo	te, stand	ard class	ification a	and fundi	ng			
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16	i	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &			
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
T thousand	<u> </u>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vote 1 - Council		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	148 490	148 490	148 490	129 260	126 619	130 430	
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	148 490	148 490	148 490	129 260	126 619	130 430	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vote 1 - Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 700	_	_	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	_	_	4 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000	
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	_	
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	1 000	500	500	500	3 500	1 500	2 000	
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		1 358	4 054	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	4 050	3 500	2 680	2 500	
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		859	5 677	10 167	7 300	12 200	12 200	12 200	4 450	_	_	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		3 245	10 672	11 204	17 350	22 550	22 550	22 550	25 650	7 180	6 500	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	171 040	171 040	171 040	154 910	133 799	136 930	

#### **New Capital Assets**

For 2016/2017 an amount of R140.9 million has been appropriated for the new capital expenditure which will be funded by MIG to the amount of R57.3 million, R 7 million of INEG and equitable share & cash backed reserves to the amount of R 90.6 million. For 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 the budget has been appropriated at R 133.7 million and R136.9 million respectively.

Infrastructure and Development vote is appropriated the highest allocation of R 129.2 million in 2016/2017 which equates to 88 per cent of the total capital budget for 2016/17 to build roads and bridges, Budget and Treasury is allocated 3% per cent of the total capital budget for capacitating the two testing stations aiming at improving service efficiency and ultimately improved revenue generation. The remaining 9 per cent is allocated to Economic Development and Planning at 4 per cent, Corporate Services at 2 per cent, Community services at 2 per cent & Councillor's at 1%. For further detailed information on the capital budget, refer to table SA 36 which provides projects names and respective ward allocations.

#### Renewal of existing Assets

An amount of R 14 million is budgeted for the rehabilitation of the R579. An amount of R 7 million is further allocated to renewal of the R 579 in the 2017/18 budget year. This percentage is lower than the 40 per cent guideline by National Treasury, and is because the municipality during its assets verification process developed a report which indicates that the roads are still in good conditions as the most of them were newly

constructed and therefore do not need renewal in the next three years. The only Asset which will be renewed is road R597 as part of Jane Furse township establishment to improve its capacity.

Some of the projects to be undertaken over the 2016/17 MTREF includes, amongst others:

- Construction of roads, bridges and storm water R 257 million
- Renewal of existing Assets R 7 million
- Acquisition of Property plant and Equipment R 19.8 million

#### 2.4 DRAFTANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 to A10)

The following are the ten main A schedule tables for the annual budget of Makhuduthamaga municipality for the 2016/2017 MTREF



# 2.4.1 Table 7 MBRR A1 - Annual Budget Summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A1 Budget S  Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit		Budget Year	
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Financial Performance										
Property rates	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Inv estment rev enue	4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Transfers recognised - operational	146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other own revenue	13 689	18 952	23 899	25 086	27 081	27 081	27 081	27 932	28 011	32 104
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
Employ ee costs	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	71 518	75 842	81 076
Remuneration of councillors	15 633	16 688	17 529	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	20 792	22 289	23 827
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628
Finance charges	192	283	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other ex penditure	120 878	124 115	216 318	126 139	163 384	163 384	163 384	125 165	133 008	146 641
Total Expenditure	182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	231 114	245 759	267 173
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 372	37 129	(46 905)	74 172	47 876	47 876	47 876	70 721	70 229	69 712
Transfers recognised - capital	24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	24 000	- 1 003	-	_	-	-	-	- 00 210	- 00 000	07 200
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942
Capital expenditure & funds sources										<u> </u>
Capital expenditure	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	171 040	171 040	171 040	154 910	133 799	136 930
Transfers recognised - capital	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	154 240	154 240	154 240	154 910	133 799	136 930
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	_	_	_	16 800	16 800	16 800	_	_	_
Total sources of capital funds	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	171 040	171 040	171 040	154 910	133 799	136 930
Financial position										
Total current assets	140 812	152 606	143 429	87 169	101 258	101 258	101 258	109 606	134 570	182 574
Total non current assets	150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	356 145	417 932	465 154	505 748
Total current liabilities	42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726
Total non current liabilities	3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616
Community wealth/Equity	244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	508 041	578 823	665 979
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	97 544	86 327	111 214	155 273	133 541	133 541	133 541	160 784	156 240	182 343
Net cash from (used) investing	(50 681)	(83 940)	(128 798)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(154 910)	(133 799)	(136 930
Net cash from (used) financing	(138)	(81)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	(43 422)	(43 422)	74 569	97 010	142 423
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	74 569	97 010	142 423
Application of cash and investments	39 920	27 573	23 561	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(15 139)		
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	89 708	111 042	157 360
Asset management									-	_
Asset register summary (WDV)	150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	417 932	417 932	465 154	505 748
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	13 638	14 620	15 628
Renewal of Existing Assets	10 434	10 930	6 700	-	-	-	-	14 000	7 000	15 020
Repairs and Maintenance	13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498	36 649	36 649	46 000	52 53°
Eron convices										_
Free services  Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605



#### Table MBRR A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Standard Classification) 2.4.2

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	15/16	/16 2016/17 Medium Term Re				
	١.	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea		
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19		
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration		216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	378 237	378 237	368 045	379 587	404 115		
Executive and council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Budget and treasury office		216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	378 237	378 237	368 045	379 587	404 115		
Corporate services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Public safety		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Housing		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	_		
Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Total Revenue - Standard	2	216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	378 237	378 237	368 045	379 587	404 115		
Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		147 744	151 305	227 985	147 525	160 280	160 280	153 623	159 986	173 106		
Executive and council		29 699	32 416	36 401	45 746	54 925	54 925	55 053	55 564	61 343		
Budget and treasury office		102 406	102 898	172 732	81 989	88 285	88 285	75 708	78 866	83 831		
Corporate services		15 640	15 991	18 853	19 791	17 069	17 069	22 862	25 556	27 933		
Community and public safety		9 267	12 062	12 323	22 398	17 311	17 311	22 137	24 195	25 293		
Community and social services		2 461	4 205	3 346	6 863	4 881	4 881	6 160	6 782	7 014		
Sport and recreation		1 186	368	970	2 100	1 900	1 900	1 040	1 387	1 136		
Public safety		5 590	7 471	8 008	13 436	10 530	10 530	14 937	16 026	17 144		
Housing		30	18	_	10 400	10 000	- 10 000	14 307	10 020			
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Economic and environmental services		18 118	25 405	38 479	46 345	60 642	60 642	41 781	47 076	52 627		
Planning and development		5 025	7 333	9 453	17 756	17 219	17 219	15 420	13 338	12 024		
Road transport		13 093	18 072	29 026	28 589	43 423	43 423	26 361	33 738	40 603		
Environmental protection		10 000	-	23 020	20 303	70 720	-	20 301	- 33 730	40 000		
Trading services		7 256	7 010	12 378	12 347	16 678	16 678	13 572	14 503	16 146		
-					6 980					8 290		
Electricity		5 279	4 274	8 764	0 900	10 480	10 480	7 116	7 449	0 290		
Water Water management		<u> </u>	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Waste water management		4.070	0.726	2 614		6 107	6 107	0.450	7.054	7.05		
Waste management	4	1 978	2 736	3 614	5 367	6 197	6 197	6 456	7 054	7 856		
Other Standard	4	400.000	405 704		-	-	-	-		-		
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	231 114	245 759	267 173		



#### Table MBRR A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote) 2.4.3

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	)15/16	2016/17 M	Revenue &	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
Killousallu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	216 141	274 449	298 996	362 737	363 237	363 237	368 045	379 587	404 115
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council		29 699	32 416	32 139	39 487	49 262	49 262	46 566	46 960	52 099
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	4 262	6 259	5 664	5 664	8 486	8 604	9 244
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		5 025	7 333	9 453	17 756	17 219	17 219	15 420	13 338	12 024
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		18 402	22 364	37 790	35 569	53 903	53 903	33 477	41 187	48 893
Vote 5 - Community Services		11 215	14 780	15 937	27 765	23 509	23 509	28 593	31 249	33 150
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		15 640	15 991	18 853	19 791	17 069	17 069	22 862	25 556	27 933
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		102 406	102 898	172 732	81 989	88 285	88 285	75 708	78 866	83 831
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	231 114	245 759	267 173
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942



# 2.4.4 Table MBRR A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted F	inan	cial Perfo	rmance (r	evenue a	nd exper	nditure)					
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	63.60.		ear 2015/16		2016/17 M	edium Term R	levenue &
P. the constant		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	75	106	95	115	115	115	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments		4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 938	12 455	17 087	17 998	20 498	20 498	20 498	20 998	21 058	23 757
Dividends received											
Fines		8	156	635	525	579	579	579	630	632	635
Licences and permits		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Agency services		3 791	4 039	4 400	5 159	4 909	4 909	4 909	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfers recognised - operational		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue	2	927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	-	2	-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	71 518	75 842	81 076
Remuneration of councillors		15 633	16 688	17 529	19 909	19 909	19 909	19 909	20 792	22 289	23 827
Debt impairment	3	45 986	36 155	27 989	18 935	30 000	30 000	30 000	17 280	18 524	19 802
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628
Finance charges		192	283								
Bulk purchases	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		25 732	28 484	35 387	45 820	58 520	58 520	58 520	36 649	46 000	52 531
Transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Other ex penditure	4, 5	34 692	41 567	55 299	61 383	74 863	74 863	74 863	71 237	68 484	74 308
Loss on disposal of PPE		14 469	17 909	97 643							
Total Expenditure		182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	231 114	245 759	267 173
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 372	37 129	(46 905)	74 172	47 876	47 876	47 876	70 721	70 229	69 712
Transfers recognised - capital		24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
Contributions recognised - capital	6	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	Ė	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942



# 2.4.5 Table 11 MBRR A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A5 Bud Vote Description	Ref		2013/14	2014/15			ear 2015/16			edium Term R	levenue &
·		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original			Pre-audit			Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Dev elopment		47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	148 490	148 490	148 490	129 260	126 619	130 430
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	148 490	148 490	148 490	129 260	126 619	130 430
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	1 700	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		_	_	_	4 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	-	_
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	_	1 000	500	500	500	3 500	1 500	2 000
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		1 358	4 054	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	4 050	3 500	2 680	2 500
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		859	5 677	10 167	7 300	12 200	12 200	12 200	4 450		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		3 245	10 672	11 204	17 350	22 550	22 550	22 550	25 650	7 180	6 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	171 040	171 040	171 040	154 910	133 799	136 930
Total Suprial Experience Fore		00 000	04 000	127 000	104 040	111 040	111040	111040	104 010	100 700	100 300
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		2 217	9 731	11 204	9 550	16 250	16 250	16 250	9 650	2 680	2 500
Executive and council									1 700		
Budget and treasury office		859	5 677	10 167	7 300	12 200	12 200	12 200	4 450	_	_
Corporate services		1 358	4 054	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	4 050	3 500	2 680	2 500
Community and public safety		_	_	_	1 000	500	500	500	1 000	1 500	2 000
Community and social services											
Sport and recreation											
Public safety		_	_	_	1 000	500	500	500	1 000	1 500	2 000
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		47 453	73 658	116 295	121 390	152 190	152 190	152 190	134 760	129 619	132 430
Planning and development		_	_	_	4 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
Road transport		47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	148 490	148 490	148 490	129 260	126 619	130 430
Environmental protection		47 400	70 000	110 200	110 000	140 400	140 400	140 400	120 200	120 010	100 400
Trading services		1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	9 500	_	_
Electricity		1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	_
Water		1 020	341		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000		
Waste water management											
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 500	_	_
Other									2 000		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	171 040	171 040	171 040	154 910	133 799	136 930
Total Gapital Experientare - Standard	-	30 030	04 330	127 300	134 040	171 040	171 040	171 040	134 310	133 733	130 330
Funded by:											
National Government		24 383	41 539	52 019	59 950	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Provincial Government		-	-		-	_	_	_	33 2 10	03 000	J, 200
District Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other transfers and grants		26 315	42 791	- 75 481	74 090	94 290	94 290	94 290	88 700	70 200	69 700
Transfers recognised - capital	4	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	154 240	154 240	154 240	154 910	133 799	136 930
Public contributions & donations	5	20 090	34 330	127 300	134 040	134 240	134 240	134 240	134 910	133 133	130 930
	J										
Borrowing Internally generated funds	6	_	_			16 800	16 800	16 800			



## 2.4.6 Table MBRR A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16			edium Term F	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
ASSETS		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	Forecast	outcome	2010/17	+1 2017/16	+2 2010/19
Current assets											
Cash		127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	74 569	97 010	142 423
Call investment deposits	1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer debtors	1	1 544	3 422	13 590	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	20 683	22 173	23 703
Other debtors		11 494	18 719	17 315	15 600	12 925	12 925	12 925	13 907	14 908	15 937
Current portion of long-term receiv ables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inv entory	2	378	763	407	415	415	415	415	447	479	512
Total current assets		140 812	152 606	143 429	87 169	101 258	101 258	101 258	109 606	134 570	182 574
Non current assets											
Long-term receiv ables											
Inv estments											
Investment property		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	148 652	203 434	218 385	475 181	352 909	352 909	352 909	412 734	460 531	501 701
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		387	1 009	854	1 864	2 064	2 064	2 064	4 027	3 451	2 876
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	356 145	417 932	465 154	505 748
TOTAL ASSETS		291 022	358 220	363 840	565 385	457 403	457 403	457 403	527 538	599 724	688 322
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits											
Trade and other payables	4	42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726
Provisions											
Total current liabilities		42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Provisions		3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616
Total non current liabilities		3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616
TOTAL LIABILITIES	_	46 137	32 786	34 192	18 120	18 120	18 120	18 120	19 497	20 901	22 343
	1										
NET ASSETS	5	244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	508 041	578 823	665 979
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	508 041	578 823	665 979
. , ,	4										
Reserves	4	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	244 885	325 434	329 648	547 265	439 283	439 283	439 283	508 041	578 823	665 979



## 2.4.7 Table MBRR A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted  Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current V	ear 2015/16		2016/17 M	edium Term R	Pevenue &
Description	Rei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted		Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-		Junger		-	2010/11		
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		4 878	1 585	8 425	16 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	23 505	21 435	23 326
Service charges									_	_	_
Other revenue		4 526	4 537	5 169	27 101	27 101	27 101	27 101	30 787	29 366	31 970
Gov ernment - operating	1	192 035	185 806	232 147	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Gov ernment - capital	1	_	_	_	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
Interest		12 647	20 045	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Dividends									_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(116 528)	(125 644)	(142 647)	(193 064)	(208 296)	(208 296)	(208 296)	(200 196)	(212 615)	(209 965
Finance charges		(13)	(2)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Transfers and Grants	1	( )	( )						_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		97 544	86 327	111 214	155 273	133 541	133 541	133 541	160 784	156 240	182 343
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		17	390	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(50 698)	(84 330)	(128 805)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(154 910)	(133 799)	(136 930
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(50 681)	(83 940)	(128 798)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(154 910)	(133 799)	(136 930
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		(138)	(81)	_					_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(138)	(81)	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		46 725	2 307	(17 585)	(6 570)	(43 422)	(43 422)	(43 422)	5 874	22 441	45 413
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	80 670	127 395	129 702	112 117	112 117			68 696	74 569	97 010
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	(43 422)	(43 422)	74 569	97 010	142 423



#### **Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the municipality fell significantly over the 2015/16 budget year but however the municipality is managing to reach a positive cash movements in the 2016/17 MTREF.
- 4. The 2016/17 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R 5.8 million for the 2016/17 financial year, net increase of R 22.4 million in 2017/18 and R 45.4 million in 2018/19.
- 5. Cash Flow from Operating activities;

The municipality has projected to receive R 23.5 million from Property rates and R 30.7 million from other revenue which consists mainly of VAT recovery for capital expenditure and other contracted services for operational purposes. Transfers from National government are projected to be received 100%. Trade and other payables as indicated in table A6 has been subtracted from the total expenditure included in the cash flow and non cash flow items such as depreciation and debt impairment has been disregarded in the calculations.

The municipality's council has contracted a law firm to assist in debt collection and is currently engaging relevant stake holders to ensure a better collection rate in property rates and to ensure a better implementation of service charges in the near future.

Capital Assets expenditure and cash paid to suppliers and employees increases over the 2016/17 MTREF due to increase in employee costs, operational expenditure budget, capital expenditure budget and the projected creditors balance at the end of each budget year.

#### 2.4.8 Table MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16	i	2016/17 M	edium Term R	evenue &
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R tilousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	(43 422)	(43 422)	74 569	97 010	142 423
Other current investments > 90 days		_	_	_	(53 616)	_	112 117	112 117	_	_	_
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash and investments available:		127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	74 569	97 010	142 423
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		25 823	7 792	2 717	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing		_	_	-	-	_	_		_	_	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	14 097	19 781	20 845	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(15 139)	(14 032)	(14 938)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		39 920	27 573	23 561	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(15 139)	(14 032)	(14 938)
Surplus(shortfall)		87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	89 708	111 042	157 360

## Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2017/18 to 2018/19 the municipality's budget is properly funded and reflect surplus.
- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2016/17MTREF was fully funded.
- 7. The municipality does not have noncurrent investments and no projection has been made for unspent conditional grants as we plan to utilise 100% of the allocation by year end.
- 8. The municipality is planning to spend 100% of its conditional grants.
- 9. VAT input will always be more than VAT output which is reflecting in the cash flow from operating activities and therefore no amount will reflect under statutory requirements.



## 2.4.9 Table MBRR table A9 - Asset Management

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A9 Asset Ma  Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	15/16	2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
Description	Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	50 698	84 330	120 800	134 040	171 040	171 040	140 910	126 799	136 930
Infrastructure - Road transport		47 453	73 658	109 595	116 690	148 490	148 490	115 260	119 619	130 430
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	4 700	3 700	3 700	8 000	3 000	2 000
Infrastructure		48 481	74 599	109 595	123 490	154 290	154 290	130 260	122 619	132 430
Community		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Inv estment properties		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	2 210	8 610	11 204	10 550	16 750	16 750	10 650	4 180	4 500
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		7	1 121	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	_	6 700	-	_	-	14 000	7 000	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	_	6 700	_	_	_	14 000	7 000	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	_	6 700	-	_	_	14 000	7 000	_
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inv estment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		47 453	73 658	116 295	116 690	148 490	148 490	129 260	126 619	130 430
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	4 700	3 700	3 700	8 000	3 000	2 000
Infrastructure		48 481	74 599	116 295	123 490	154 290	154 290	144 260	129 619	132 430
Community		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 210	8 610	11 204	10 550	16 750	16 750	10 650	4 180	4 500
Agricultural Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		7	1 121	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	171 040	171 040	154 910	133 799	136 930



ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		123 763	173 913	182 801	413 142	290 771	290 771	383 361	448 482	485 176
Infrastructure - Electricity		3 478	3 168	2 858	5 703	5 703	5 703	3 000	4 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Water										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other										
Infrastructure		127 241	177 081	185 659	418 845	296 474	296 474	386 361	452 482	490 176
Community										
Heritage assets										
Inv estment properties		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172
Other assets		21 412	26 353	32 727	56 335	56 435	56 435	26 373	8 049	11 524
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Intangibles		387	1 009	854	1 864	2 064	2 064	4 027	3 451	2 876
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	150 210	205 614	220 411	478 216	356 145	356 145	417 932	465 154	505 748
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498	36 649	46 000	52 531
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 756	14 582	20 734	22 550	37 550	37 550	16 100	25 000	29 900
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	_	2 100	4 100	4 100	2 500	2 500	3 000
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11 756	14 582	20 734	24 650	41 650	41 650	18 600	27 500	32 900
Community		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	2 232	865	1 892	8 148	3 848	3 848	18 049	18 500	19 631
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		24 422	26 403	36 340	49 414	62 114	62 114	50 286	60 619	68 159



## 2.4.10 Table 16 MBRR table A10 - Basic Service delivery measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A10 Basi		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cir	rrent Year 201	5/16	2016/17 N	ledium Term I	Revenue &
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No water supply		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Chemical toilet		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Pit toilet (v entilated)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Bucket toilet		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
No toilet provisions		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Total number of households	5	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_



Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of										
MPRA)		605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values										
in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	$\vdash$	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	<del>-</del>
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per mont	n)	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	$\vdash$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	_									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs on services that are within the functions of the municipality in terms of the South African Constitution and Municipal Systems Act. The municipality performs only the function of providing indigents registered in the municipality's indigent register with electricity tokens (Free Basic Electricity) and the other basic services as listed in table A10 are performed by the Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality. It must be noted also that as the municipality does not sell electricity, but purchase the electricity from Eskom, therefore the revenue costs for providing free basic electricity is Zero.
- 3. The following are the services that are provided by the district municipality and hence, no information has been completed on the table A10 of the municipality's Annual budget for 2016/2017 MTREF:
  - a. Water services
  - b. Sanitation services



- c. Electricity services
- d. Refuse services
- 4. The budget provides for 110 000 households to be registered as indigent in 2016/17, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R4.1 million in 2016/17, increasing to R4.4 million in 2017/18 and R4.7 million in 2018/2019. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
- 5. The revenue foregone to the amount of R 605 thousands for Property rates is for residential households which are not billed as per council resolution.

#### 3 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

## 3.1 Overview of municipal budget process.

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the municipality consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Portfolio chairperson for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

The budget steering committee had regular meetings to deal with the IDP/Budget processes as contained in the municipality's approved time schedule that sets out the process to review the IDP and prepare the annual budget.

#### 3.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2015) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 31 July 2015. Key dates applicable to the process were adhered to and progress was reported to council quarterly

#### 3.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the fifth review of the IDP as adopted by Council in May 2011. It started in 2015 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2016/17 MTREF.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the first revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

Registration of community needs;



- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP

The SDBIP for 2016/17 has been completed and will be submitted to the relevant stakeholders within 28 days from the date of adopting the budget by council.

#### 3.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2015/16 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- The municipality's Spatial Development Plan

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78 and 79 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

#### 3.1.4 Community Consultation

The consultation schedule for draft 2016/17 MTREF which was tabled before Council on 30 March 2016 was published on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and the municipality's community libraries and at tribal offices.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were submitted to National and Provincial Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA and MFMA circular number 79 and 80, to provide an opportunity for them to ensure that their inputs are incorporated in the final budget and for monitoring purposes. Inputs received from the Provincial Treasury were considered and were necessary and appropriate included in the final budget for 2016/17 and the MTREF.

Ward Committees were utilised to facilitate the community consultation process. The applicable dates and venues which were published on municipality's websites, notice boards and published in a newspaper and the local community radio station were as follows. Individual sessions were scheduled and conducted with organised businesses and other stakeholders to further ensure transparency and interaction. Other

stakeholders that were involved in the consultation include churches, non-governmental institutions, local chiefs, traditional healers, youth, people with disabilities and community-based organisations.

#### Consultation notice and timetable.

#### 2016/ 2017 IDP/ BUDGET STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATION PROGRAMME

Date	Target Audience /Wards	Time	Venue
11.04.2016	Traditional healers Council, HIV/Aids Councils, Safety Council, NAFCOC, LED forum, NGOs and CBOs	10h00	Municipal Council
12.04.2016	Wards 1-9	09h00	Eensaam Sports Ground
13.04.2016	Wards 12,13,14,15,16,17, 22 and 23	09h00	Maloma Village (Makatane Sports Ground)
14.04.2016	Wards 10,11,18,19,20 and 21	09h00	Zamane(Tigers Sports Ground)
15.04.2016	Wards 24,25,26,27,28,29,30 and 31	09h00	Kolokotela Sports Ground
18.04.2016	Municipal Staff	09h00	Municipal Chamber
19.04.2016	Special focus groups (Youth, Women, the elderly and Person living with Disabilities)	09h00	Municipal Chamber
20.04.2016	Magoshi	09h00	Municipal Chamber
25.04.2016	IDP Steering committee	09h00	Municipal Chamber
26.04.2016	IDP Representative Forum	09h00	Municipal Chamber

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects have been considered and where relevant and necessary are being included as part of the final budget for the 2016/17 MTREF.

## 3.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Our municipal IDP that provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the municipal council, was first adopted on 31 May 2011. This plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. The municipality's IDP is therefore a key instrument which was used to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of the municipality. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.



Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2016/17 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

**Table 17 IDP Strategic Objectives** 

2016/2017 Financial year	2017/2018 Financial year							
To ensure sustainable use of land and	To ensure sustainable use of land and							
promote growth and development.	promote growth and development.							
To improve quality of life of our citizens	To improve quality of life of our citizens							
through sustainable roads infrastructure.	through sustainable roads infrastructure.							
To create an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth.	To create an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth.							
To provide sound and sustainable	To provide sound and sustainable							
management of the financial affairs of the	management of the financial affairs of the							
municipality.	municipality.							
To effectively coordinate all general	To effectively coordinate all general							
administrative, governance, human resources,	administrative, governance, human resources,							
IT and legal services.	IT and legal services.							
To provide assurance and build internal and public confidence on internal and external operations of the municipality and its stakeholders.	To provide assurance and build internal and public confidence on internal and external operations of the municipality and its stakeholders.							

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
  - Provide waste removal;
  - Provide roads and storm water;
  - o Provide municipal planning services; and
  - o Maintaining the infrastructure of the municipality.
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
  - o Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
  - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
  - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches through the EPWP programme in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3.1 Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
  - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
  - Working with the provincial department of health to assist on matters affecting primary health care.
  - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipal cleansing;
  - Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
  - o Ensuring save working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
  - o Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
  - o Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.2 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
  - Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated.
  - o Provision of bursaries for well deserving students who are financially needy.
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
  - o Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
  - o Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance and transparency through:
  - o Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
  - Reviewing the use of contracted services
  - o Continuing to implement the infrastructure management strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan
- 5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
  - o Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel;



The 2016/17 draft budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 18 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

		Goal								2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	015/16		nditure Frame	
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
To secure sound and	Improv ed			27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
sustainable management	rev enue											
of fiscus and financial	collection rate											
affairs of the institution.	for property											
	rates debtors											
To secure sound and	Improv ed			26	75	106	95	115	115	121	121	125
sustainable management	rev enue											
of fiscus and financial	collection on											
affairs of the institution.	rental of											
andre of the motidation.	municipal											
	assets.											
To secure sound and	increase			4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
sustainable management	revenue			7 002	7 027	0 113	12 702	11702	11702	12 223	12 200	15 57 0
of fiscus and financial	generation											
affairs of the institution.	-											
alians of the institution.	through											
	interests on											
	investments.		_									
To secure sound and	Improv ed			8 938	12 455	17 087	17 998	20 498	20 498	20 998	21 058	23 757
sustainable management	collection rate											
of fiscus and financial	on interests											
affairs of the institution.	for overdue											
	accounts.											
To secure sound and	To maximase			8	156	635	525	579	579	630	632	635
sustainable management	adherance to											
of fiscus and financial	roads laws											
affairs of the institution.	and											
	regulations.											
To secure sound and				3 791	4 039	4 400	5 159	4 909	4 909	5 154	5 169	6 526
sustainable management												
of fiscus and financial												
affairs of the institution.												
To secure sound and	Receipt of the			146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
sustainable management	total equitable											
of fiscus and financial	share grant											
affairs of the institution.	allocated for											
	our											
	municipality											
To secure sound and	Improv e			927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
sustainable management	collection rate											
of fiscus and financial	on VAT input											
affairs of the institution.	and other											
	rev enue											
To secure sound and	Receipt of			24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
sustainable management	total allocation											
of fiscus and financial	of MIG grant.											
affairs of the institution.												
To recover some of the				_	_	2						
intial costs of acquiring the												
assets for re-investment												
purposes.												
Allocations to other price	orities		2									
					1							



# Table 19 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Operational Expenditure.

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	15/16	2016/17 M	edium Term R	Revenue &
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
To coordinate all general administrative, governance,	improved and			3 030	-	36 401	45 746	54 925	54 925	55 053	55 564	61 343
human resources, IT and legal services	efficient											
	institutional											
	gov ernance											
To Improve quality of life.	Improv ed			18 402	22 364	37 790	35 569	53 903	53 903	33 477	41 187	48 893
	serv ice											
	delivery and											
	eradication of											
	serv ice											
	deliv ery											
	backlog.											
To create an environment that will develop, stimulate	improv ed			5 025	7 333	9 453	17 756	17 219	17 219	15 420	13 338	12 024
and strengthen local economic growth.	economic											
	grow th											
To secure sound and sustainable management of	financially			102 406	102 898	172 732	81 989	88 285	88 285	75 708	78 866	83 831
fiscus and financial affairs of the institution.	v iable											
	municipality											
To Improve Internal and External operation of the	Practice of			42 309	48 407	18 853	19 791	17 069	17 069	22 862	25 556	27 933
municipality and its stakeholders	good											
	gov ernance											
To Improve quality of life.	Improv ed			11 215	14 780	15 937	27 765	23 509	23 509	28 593	31 249	33 150
	serv ice											
	delivery and											
	eradication of											
	serv ice											
	deliv ery											
	backlog.											
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	231 114	245 759	267 173

# Table 20 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Capital Expenditure.

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	)15/16	2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
To coordinate all general administrative,	improved and efficient	Α		-	-					1 700	-	-
gov ernance, human resources, IT and legal	institutional gov ernance											
services												
To Improve quality of life.	Improved service delivery and eradication of service delivery backlog.	В		48 481	74 599	116 295	123 490	154 290	154 290	136 260	126 619	130 430
To create an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth.	improv ed economic grow th	С		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To secure sound and sustainable management of fiscus and financial affairs of the institution.	financially viable municipality	D		859	5 677	10 167	7 300	12 200	12 200	4 450	-	-
To Improve Internal and External operation of the municipality and its stakeholders	Practice of good gov ernance	E		1 358	4 054	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	3 500	2 680	2 500
To improve the safety of the community members through public safety law enforcement	Proritise the safety of members of the	F		-	-	-	1 000	500	500	9 000	4 500	4 000
	community											
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	171 040	171 040	154 910	133 799	136 930

## 3.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:



- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:

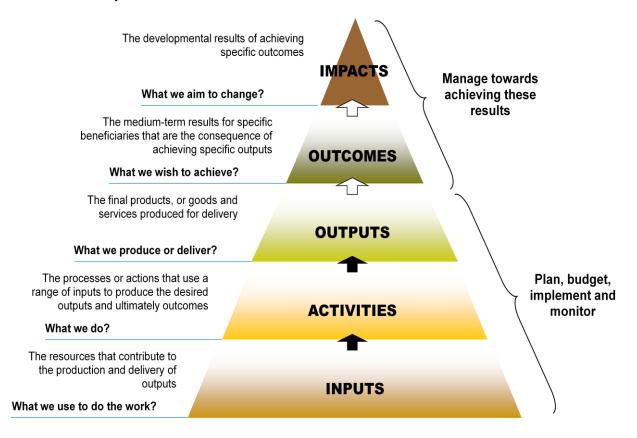


Figure 1 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2016/17 MTREF.



## Table 21 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Table SA8 Performance indicators	and bend	hmarks								
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16	;	2016/17 M	edium Term R	levenue &
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.7%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	_										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.3	5.1	4.6	6.1	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.7	8.1	10.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.3	5.1	4.6	6.1	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.7	8.1	10.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.0	4.4	3.6	3.6	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.5	5.8	8.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		17.6%	3.6%	28.2%	50.0%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%	84.9%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts		17.6%	3.6%	28.2%	50.0%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%	84.9%	100.0%	100.0%
% of Ratepay er & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	6.8%	9.5%	12.7%	11.5%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	11.5%	11.7%	11.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		13.4%	16.9%	25.6%	13.6%	20.9%	-33.1%	-33.1%	22.4%	17.2%	12.1%
Other Indicators											
<u>Guier maroatoro</u>	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	U	"	"	U	0	١	U	0	0	(
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
, , , , , ,	less units sold)/units purchased and generated	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and				Ü	· ·		J			,
	generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.4%	18.8%	17.9%	21.8%	18.2%	18.2%	18.2%	23.7%	24.0%	24.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.4%	25.9%	26.4%	29.7%	26.1%	26.1%		30.6%	31.1%	31.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.3%	6.6%	9.3%	10.8%	15.0%	15.0%		12.1%	14.6%	15.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	5.5%	4.8%	5.6%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	2.3	8.7	4.9	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.8	6.0	5.5	6.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	financial year)  Total outstanding service debtors/annual	47.1%	50.2%	103.2%	105.8%	100.6%	100.6%	100.6%	103.1%	110.2%	112.9%
	revenue received for services  (Available cash + Investments)/monthly	11.2	11.0	9.2	7.2	4.3		(2.7)	4.7	6.1	8.5
iii. Cost cov erage	fix ed operational expenditure	11.2	11.0	9.2	1.2	4.3	(2.7)	(2.7)	4.7	0.1	8.5



#### 3.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

#### 3.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. Our municipality is not planning to make use of borrowed funds to fund its capital expenditure for 2016/2017 MTREF due to poor own revenue collection rate.

#### 3.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

• The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, and overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. The debt equity ratio of our municipality remains at 0:1 or zero per cent for 2016/2017 as our municipality does not have borrowings or overdraft and the ratio remain stable for the two outer years.

#### **3.3.1.3** *Liquidity*

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2014/15 financial year the current ratio is 4.6 as per the audited annual financial statements for 30 June 2015. For the 2015/16 financial year, it is estimated to be at 7. It is further estimated to be at 8.7, 10.4 and 11.9 for 2016/17 and the two outer years of the 2016/17 MTREF respectively. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to settle its current liabilities as they fall due. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1 or more. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2016/17 MTREF our municipality ratio indicates that we will be able to meet our creditor obligations. This is also supported by the cash flow projections appropriated to ensure that cash out flow is always covered by cash inflow or availability of surplus funds to settle the obligations.

#### 3.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been put in place to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.
- The significant percentage of our debtors are government departments which did not pay their
  accounts because of various reasons provided to the municipality which includes budget issues and
  lack of certain information from the municipality 's side. We have worked hard to compile all information
  required to prove the accuracy of the billings and submitted it to all affected departments.

#### 3.3.1.5 Creditors Management

 The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of the receipt of the invoice in the previous financial year. As our liquidity ratio is in good order we will not encounter cash flow problems to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation in



2016/17 and the MTREF. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

#### 3.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase for the 2016/17 MTREF
  as the municipality is filling critical vacancies to assist in efficient acceleration of service delivery to
  address the municipality's backlog.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is dropping from 15 per cent in 2015/16 to 7.9 percent in 2016/17 due limitation in funds available and the fact that most of our infrastructure assets are new. The municipality will always ensure that its existing assets are properly maintained and repaired to lengthen their life span and to keep them in good working conditions.

#### 3.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households

The free basic electricity token assists residents that have difficulty paying for electricity services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality.

For the 2015/16 financial year registered indigents are been provided with a fifty (50) KWh token per household per month at a total cost R4 million to the municipality. The cost of free basic electricity increases to R4.1 million in 2016/2017 financial year and increases to R 4.4 million and R 4.7 million in 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. The total amount of units provided per household remains at 50 KWh for the 2016/17 MTREF.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 16 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

#### 3.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies of the municipality.

#### 3.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council in May 2015 is was reviewed. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review the tariff for property rates and certain components to encourage our customers to pay their accounts as they complained with current rate and to achieve a higher collection rate. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.



The 2016/17 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 50 per cent on current debtors. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the municipality's cash levels and since these overdue debtors has not paid in the past two financial years and an impairment was made to their balances as at 30 June 2015, the municipality has not made any projection for them in the cash flow statement for 2016/17 MTREF. In addition, the potential of a payment incentive scheme is being investigated and if found to be viable will be incorporated into the policy.

## 3.4.2 Budget Policy

The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and the Budget policy of the municipality which is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process is utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

#### 3.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in May 2015. This policy is under review and the amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

#### 3.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy was adopted by Council in May 2015. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

#### 3.4.5 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policy provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policy was adopted by council on May 2014 and is currently under review. The reviewed policy will be submitted to council for approval in May 2016.

## 3.5 Overview of budget assumptions

#### 3.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's available cash.

#### 3.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

#### 3.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality is not planning to use borrowing to fund its capital projects and therefore no interests are to be paid. The municipality is forecasting to have surplus cash for investment and cash management and investment policy will be applied when investing such funds to generate revenue.

#### 3.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The municipality's assumption is that, the reduction of the property rates tariff implemented from 1 July 2016 will be affordable to the rate payers and collection will increase significantly as compared to the previous years.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (27 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow for 2016/17 is expected to be 50 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy and the use of debt collector.

#### 3.5.5 Salary increases

We have budgeted salary increases as per the National Treasury Circular number 78 and 79. We budgeted an increase of 7 per cent for 201/17 and 6.8 per cent for 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 respectively for all employees with exclusion of senior managers. .

#### 3.5.6 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives are:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

## 3.6 Overview of budget funding

#### 3.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Table 22 Breakdown of the										I	
LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Bu	ıdge	ted Finan	cial Perfo	rmance (	revenue a	and expe	nditure)				
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16	<b>i</b>		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	75	106	95	115	115	115	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments		4 062	7 827	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 938	12 455	17 087	17 998	20 498	20 498	20 498	20 998	21 058	23 757
Dividends received											
Fines		8	156	635	525	579	579	579	630	632	635
Licences and permits		-	_								
Agency services		3 791	4 039	4 400	5 159	4 909	4 909	4 909	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfers recognised - operational		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue	2	927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
and contributions)											

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the transfers recognised – operational (government grants), Property rates, capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as licenses and permits etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and



And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff reduction for the 2016/17 MTREF for Property rates can be shown as follows:

Table 4 Approved tariff reduction over the medium-term

Revenue category	Approved tarrif 2015/2016	Approved tarrif 2016/2017	Proposed tarrif 2017/2018	Proposed tarrif 2018/2019
Property Rates	2 cents	1.5 cents	1.5 cents	1.5 cents

#### 3.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councillors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue and other own sources of revenue:



#### Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted	Cash	ı Flows									
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16		2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
K mousuitu	↓	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		4 878	1 585	8 425	16 414	10 414	10 414	10 414	23 505	21 435	23 326
Service charges									_	_	-
Other revenue		4 526	4 537	5 169	27 101	27 101	27 101	27 101	30 787	29 366	31 970
Gov ernment - operating	1	192 035	185 806	232 147	232 170	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Gov ernment - capital	1	-	-	-	59 950	60 450	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
Interest		12 647	20 045	8 119	12 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	12 225	12 259	13 370
Dividends									_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(116 528)	(125 644)	(142 647)	(193 064)	(208 296)	(208 296)	(208 296)	(200 196)	(212 615)	(209 965
Finance charges		(13)	(2)	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Transfers and Grants	1								_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		97 544	86 327	111 214	155 273	133 541	133 541	133 541	160 784	156 240	182 343
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		17	390	7	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(50 698)	(84 330)	(128 805)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(154 910)	(133 799)	(136 930
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(50 681)	(83 940)	(128 798)	(161 843)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(176 963)	(154 910)	(133 799)	(136 930
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		(138)	(81)	_					_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(138)	(81)	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
	$\top$	, , ,	, ,								
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		46 725	2 307	(17 585)	(6 570)	(43 422)	(43 422)	(43 422)	5 874	22 441	45 413
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	80 670	127 395	129 702	112 117	112 117	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	, _,	68 696	74 569	97 010
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	(43 422)	(43 422)	74 569	97 010	142 423

The above table shows a net decrease in cash held for 2015/2016 and the 2016/17 MTREF which is covered by the favourable cash balances at the beginning of each year. The municipality 's cash and cash equivalents shows a decreasing trend as the municipality use the cash saved from previous financial years to fund infrastructure projects in 2015/16.



#### 3.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Ca	sh b	acked res	serves/ac	cumulated	surplus	reconcili	iation				
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16	3	2016/17 M	edium Term R	Revenue &
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
i iiousanu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	(43 422)	(43 422)	74 569	97 010	142 423
Other current investments > 90 days		_	_	_	(53 616)	_	112 117	112 117	_	_	_
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash and investments available:		127 395	129 702	112 117	51 932	68 696	68 696	68 696	74 569	97 010	142 423
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		25 823	7 792	2 717	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	14 097	19 781	20 845	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(15 139)	(14 032)	(14 938
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		39 920	27 573	23 561	(11 788)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(15 139)	(14 032)	(14 938
Surplus(shortfall)		87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	89 708	111 042	157 360

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total is R 74.5 million in the 2016/17 financial year and increases to R 97 million by 2017/18 and R 142.4 million by 2018/19.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.



It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

## **Funding compliance measurement**

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

Table 30 MBRR SA10 - Funding compliance measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga Supporting Table SA10 F	unding measu	rem										
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16		2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	127 395	129 702	112 117	105 548	68 696	(43 422)	(43 422)	68 914	96 454	146 566
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	80 865	113 557	164 280
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	11.2	11.0	9.2	7.2	4.3	(2.7)	(2.7)	4.7	6.1	8.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	53.0%	(38.2%)	4.0%	(9.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.0%)	(5.7%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	22.7%	9.7%	25.3%	75.1%	63.7%	63.7%	63.7%	79.3%	90.8%	89.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	166.3%	82.2%	93.8%	57.7%	94.2%	94.2%	94.2%	51.7%	55.3%	56.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	101.0%	120.7%	117.1%	117.1%	117.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	69.8%	39.6%	12.7%	(7.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.2%	6.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	9.4%	7.6%	10.4%	6.9%	12.9%	12.9%	10.4%	8.9%	10.0%	10.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	5.2%	0.0%



O											
Supporting indicators	40(4)		-a aa	(00.00()	40.00/	(0.00()	2 22/	2 22/	- 00/	2.00/	4.40/
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		59.0%	(32.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.3%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		59.0%	(32.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.3%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Service charges		27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates		27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	_	-	-	-		-	_		_
Rental of facilities and equipment		26	75	106	95	115	115	115	121	121	125
Capital ex penditure ex cluding capital grant funding		_	_	-	-	16 800	16 800	16 800	-	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	9 404	6 123	13 594	43 515	37 515	37 515	37 515	48 637	55 899	59 996
Ratepay er & Other rev enue	18(1)a	41 349	62 939	53 739	57 915	58 915	58 915	58 915	61 357	61 533	67 104
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		10 300	9 103	8 764	3 918	1 242	1 242	1 242	(232)	2 491	2 559
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	170 730	203 683	237 137	292 120	292 620	292 620	292 620	294 463	305 795	323 641
Capital ex penditure - total	20(1)(vi)	50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	154 910	133 799	136 930
Capital ex penditure - renew al	20(1)(vi)	-	_	6 700	_	_	-		7 000	7 000	-
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									228 253	242 196	256 411
DoRA capital grants total MFY									66 210	63 599	67 230
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									294 463	305 795	323 641
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
,											
DoRA operating											
Equitable Share									225 123	240 496	254 456
Finance Management Grant									1 625	1 700	1 955
EPWP									1 505	-	_
									. 555		
									228 253	242 196	256 411
DoRA capital										_ /2 100	230 411
Municipal Infrastructure Grant									59 210	63 599	67 230
Integrated National Electrification Grant									7 000		0/ 230
miegrateu National Electriication Gfant									7 000	-	_
									60.046	00 500	67.000
									66 210	63 599	67 230



Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		10 300	9 103	8 764	1 242	(232)	2 491	2 559	-	-	-
										0.1=000	
Total Operating Revenue		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
Total Operating Expenditure		182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	231 114	245 759	267 173
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		9 372	37 129	(46 905)	74 172	47 876	47 876	47 876	70 721	70 229	69 712
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									68 914		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			21.5%	4.9%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.3%)	4.7%	6.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			59.0%	(32.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.3%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			59.0%	(32.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.3%	4.4%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			7.3%	48.7%	(21.5%)	11.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(9.3%)	6.3%	8.7%
% Increase in Employ ee Costs			24.1%	(0.3%)	51.2%	(16.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	30.0%	6.0%	6.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Av erage Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration)				315974.2101	477902.699				518247.9621		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				287361.2787	331824.4783				340858.082		
R&M % of PPE		9.4%	7.6%	10.4%	6.9%	12.9%	12.9%		8.9%	10.0%	10.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		9.0%	8.0%	13.0%	7.0%	13.0%	13.0%		10.0%	11.0%	10.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		166.3%	82.2%	93.8%	57.7%	94.2%	94.2%	94.2%	51.7%	55.3%	56.6%
<u>Capital Revenue</u>											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		_	_	-	-	16 800	16 800	16 800	-	_	_
Borrowing (R'000)		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	134 340	134 340	134 340	154 910	133 799	136 930
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	88.9%	88.9%	88.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		50 698	84 330	127 500	134 040	151 140	151 140	151 140	154 910	133 799	136 930
Asset Renewal		_	_	6 700	-	_	_	_	7 000	7 000	_
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	5.2%	0.0%
<u>Cash</u>											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		22.7%	9.7%	25.3%	75.1%	63.7%	63.7%	63.7%	79.3%	90.8%	89.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	80 865	113 557	164 280
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue											
(ex cl operational transfers)		1.3%	0.9%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%		0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		191 758	232 910	244 261	302 787	302 787	302 787	302 787	301 835	315 988	336 885
Total Operating Expenditure		182 386	195 781	291 166	228 615	254 911	254 911	254 911	231 114	245 759	267 173
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		9 372	37 129	(46 905)	74 172	47 876	47 876	47 876	70 721	70 229	69 712
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		87 475	102 129	88 556	63 720	74 790	74 790	74 790	80 865	113 557	164 280
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded 🇷	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

# 3.7 Expenditure on allocations and grants= programmes

## Table 30 MBRR SA18 - Transfers and Grants Received

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Ta	ble 5				eipts					
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 20			edium Term F	Revenue &
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		150 479	161 260	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Local Government Equitable Share		143 213	157 820	178 834	228 571	228 571	228 571	225 123	240 496	254 456
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 955
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	-	_	_
EPWP Incentive		966	1 000	1 033	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 505	_	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4 000	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	150 479	161 260	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		25 174	41 816	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	59 210	63 599	67 230
INEG (DOE)		792	277					7 000		
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	500	500	-	-	-
Sekhukhune District Municipality					_	500	500			
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	25 174	41 816	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		175 653	203 076	237 137	292 120	292 620	292 620	294 463	305 795	323 641

## Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on Transfers & Grants

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	ırrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		145 556	161 867	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Local Government Equitable Share		143 213	157 820	178 834	228 571	228 571	228 571	225 123	240 496	254 456
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 955
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	-	_	-
EPWP Incentive		43	1 607	1 033	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 505	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		145 556	161 867	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		25 174	41 816	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		24 383	41 539	54 735	59 950	59 950	59 950	59 210	63 599	67 230
INEG (DOE)		792	277	_	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Sekhukhune District Municipality						500	500			
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		25 174	41 816	54 735	59 950	60 450	60 450	66 210	63 599	67 230
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	<u> </u>	170 730	203 683	237 137	292 120	292 620	292 620	294 463	305 795	323 641

## Table 32 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

LIMA73 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

National Government:	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table	SA2	0 Reconciliati	on of transfe	rs, grant rece	ipts and unsp	ent funds				
Conditions and transfers of revenue   Conditions set -transferred to revenue	Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cı	urrent Year 2015/	16	2016/17 Mediu		& Expenditure
Maltonad Covernment:   Balance unspert at beginning of the year   Current year unable   Conditions met transferred to revenue   145 140   153 328   174 6109   222 170   222 1	R thousand					-			-		Budget Year +2 2018/19
Balance unspent at beginning of the year   145 740   1593 032   174 849   232 170	Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
16,740   198,328   174,609   233,170   22,170   232,170   22,270	National Government:										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - trensferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unsperit at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to reven	Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	-	-
Conditions sell to be met - transferred to itabilities Provincial Government:  Balance unspert at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to itabilities District Municipality:  Balance unspert at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions sell to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell to be met - transferred to itabilities  Total operating transferre and grants revenue  Conditions sell to be met - transferred to itabilities  Total operating transferre and grants revenue  Conditions sell to be met - transferred to itabilities  Total operating transferre and grants revenue  1.3  National Government: Balance unsperts and beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to itabilities  1.3  National Government: Balance unsperts and beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to itabilities  2											256 411
Provincial Government: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to labilities Total operating transfers and grants:  1,3  National Covernment: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities Provincial Government: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions met - transferred to labilities Provincial Government: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Curnetly year recepts Conditions still to be met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Bal	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
Balance unspert at beginning of the year Current year recipits District Municipality: Balance unspert beginning of the year Current year recipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year recipits Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Condi	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					1	-				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to labiliti											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  146 348 162 144 182 401 232 170 232 170 232 170 228 253 242 196 2  Capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2	Current year receipts										
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current, year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to inabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current, year receipts Conditions met - transferred to inabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions met - transferred to inabilities  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions self to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities  1,3 National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Conditions smet - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue	District Municipality:										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions stil to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions stil to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Capital transfers and grants - CTBM  2	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions smet - transferred	Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions met - transferred	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants revenue  146 348 162 144 182 401 232 170 232 170 232 170 228 253 242 196 2  Capital transfers and grants:  1,3  National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions till to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions me	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Current year receipts	Other grant providers:										
Current year receipts	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue											
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Total operating transfers and grants revenue   146 348   162 144   182 401   232 170   232 170   228 253   242 196   2			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue											
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM			146 348	162 144	182 401	232 170	232 170	232 170	228 253	242 196	256 411
1,3   National Government:   Balance unspent at beginning of the year   Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions met - transferred to liabilities   Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions met - transferred to liabilities   Conditions met - t		2		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
National Government:   Balance unspent at beginning of the year   Current year receipts   45 436   25 315   57 452   59 950   59 950   59 950   66 210   63 599		12									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,3									
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities			4.020	24.004		0 747					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					- 57.450				- cc 010	63 500	67 230
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue	1										67 230
Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to liabilities							29 920	29 920	00 210	03 399	67 230
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			21 084	4 000	2111	2111	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to liabilities											
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions to the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue   28 383   41 539   54 735   59 950   59 950   66 210   63 599		$\sqcup$									
	<u> </u>			41 539	54 735		59 950	59 950	66 210	63 599	67 230
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2 21 084 4 860 2 717 2 717	Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	21 084	4 860	2 717	2 717	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE 174 730 203 683 237 137 292 120 292 120 292 120 294 463 305 795 3	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		174 730	203 683	237 137	292 120	292 120	292 120	294 463	305 795	323 641
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM 21 084 4 860 2 717 2 717											-

## 3.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality.

Our municipality does not have any allocations any grants transferred to other municipalities or entities as indicated by the table below.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table S	1				y the m					<u></u>	
Description	Ref		2013/14	2014/15			ear 2015/16			edium Term F	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
<u> </u>											
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechani	ism s										
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		_	_	_	_			-	-	_	_
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	_	_	-	_		-	_	_	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	_	_		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_

# 3.9 Councillor and employee benefits

# Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	Ilor and staff benefits 2014/15 Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &			
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Adjusted Full Year		Budget Year	Budget Yea			
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	_										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 403	9 301	12 425	11 464	11 464	11 464	11 490	12 318	13 168	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 415	2 159	1 220	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 873	3 079	3 292	
Medical Aid Contributions											
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 446	3 777	2 623	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 788	5 132	5 486	
Cellphone Allowance		_	1 452	1 021	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 400	1 501	1 605	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-							
Other benefits and allowances		127	-	240				242	259	277	
Sub Total - Councillors		15 391	16 688	17 529	19 909	19 909	19 909	20 792	22 289	23 827	
% increase	4		8.4%	5.0%	13.6%	_	_	4.4%	7.2%	6.9%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 585	2 195	2 354	3 148	2 235	2 235	4 166	4 466	4 774	
Pension and UIF Contributions		135	197	120	586	401	401	146	156	167	
Medical Aid Contributions		112	105	181	215	173	173	233	250	267	
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	188	626	434	1 481	889	889	1 246	1 336	1 428	
Cellphone Allow ance	3	79	89	55	133	91	91	177	190	203	
Housing Allow ances	3	259	347	225	209	126	126	525	563	602	
Other benefits and allowances	3	155	156	354	77	56	56	107	114	122	
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 513	3 714	3 722	5 849	3 970	3 970	6 601	7 076	7 564	
% increase	4		47.8%	0.2%	57.1%	(32.1%)	_	66.3%	7.2%	6.9%	
						(02.17.1)			1.270		
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		17 546	20 849	23 260	35 210	29 175	29 175	32 756	34 289	36 655	
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 569	4 691	5 310	7 029	6 175	6 175	7 206	7 725	8 258	
Medical Aid Contributions		1 618	2 045	2 397	3 064	2 538	2 538	6 052	6 488	6 935	
Overtime		190	179	256	268	268	268	2 717	2 913	3 114	
Performance Bonus		_	-	-	-	_	_				
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 692	5 277	6 071	7 907	7 200	7 200	8 398	9 002	9 624	
Cellphone Allowance	3	749	894	1 008	1 339	1 194	1 194	1 371	1 470	1 571	
Housing Allow ances	3	1 053	1 498	1 865	2 245	1 857	1 857	2 940	3 152	3 369	
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 302	1 909	2 970	2 991	2 578	2 578	3 477	3 728	3 985	
Payments in lieu of leave		921	1 847		2 768	2 768	2 768	_	_	-	
Long service awards		1 096	834		1 250	1 250	1 250	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		32 736	40 024	43 137	64 072	55 003	55 003	64 917	68 766	73 511	
% increase	4		22.3%	7.8%	48.5%	(14.2%)	_	18.0%	5.9%	6.9%	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	-	50 639	60 427	64 388	89 830	78 882	78 882	92 310	98 131	104 902	
% increase	4		19.3%	6.6%	39.5%	(12.2%)	_	17.0%	6.3%	6.9%	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	35 248	43 739	46 859	69 921	58 973	58 973	71 518	75 842	1	



Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution s	Allowances	Performanc e Bonuses	 Total Package 2.
Rand per annum				1.			
Councillors	3						
Speaker	4						_
Chief Whip							-
Ex ecutiv e May or							_
Deputy Executive Mayor							_
Ex ecutive Committee							_
Total for all other councillors							_
Total Councillors	8	_	_	-	-		-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 021 001	295 768	16 357		1 333 125
Chief Finance Officer			629 034	17 049	407 508		1 053 591
Director Corporate Services			629 034	17 049	407 508		1 053 591
Director Community Services			629 034	17 049	407 508		1 053 591
Director Planning and Development			629 034	17 049	407 508		1 053 591
Director Infrastructure and Development			629 031	122 015	302 545		1 053 591
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	4 166 168	485 979	1 948 933	_	6 601 080
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7						
List each member of board by designation							_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	_	4 166 168	485 979	1 948 933	_	6 601 080



### 3.SA24 Indicates the Personnel Numbers

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA	<del>24 0 u</del>	lilliary or	personner	Hullibers						
Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2014/15		Cui	rrent Year 20	15/16	Bu	dget Year 20′	16/17
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		61	-	61	60	-	60	61	-	61
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	_	6	6	-	6	6	-	6
Other Managers	7	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Professionals		97	87	10	97	85	10	97	85	10
Finance		50	42	8	50	41	8	50	41	8
Spatial/town planning		9	9	_	9	8	_	9	8	_
Information Technology		2	2	_	2	2	_	2	2	_
Roads		6	4	2	6	4	2	6	4	2
Electricity		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		29	29	_	29	29	_	29	29	_
Technicians		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Spatial/town planning		_		_		_		_	_	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				_		_		_	_	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Water		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Refuse	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Other		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		29	25	4	29	25	4	29	25	4
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	199	118	81	198	116	80	199	116	81
% increase					(0.5%)	(1.7%)	(1.2%)	0.5%	-	1.3%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	138	118	20	138	116	1	138	118	20
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	51	42	9	51	42	8	51	42	8
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	21	20	1	21	20	1	21	20	1

# 3.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables shows how the municipality is planning to receive its budgeted revenue and spend funds appropriated per cost centre, standard classification and the cash inflow and out flow per month.



### Table 365 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 784	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	33 426	33 521	35 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													_	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													_	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue													_	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue													_	_	-	_
Service charges - refuse revenue													_	_	-	_
Service charges - other													_	-	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	12	10	8	10	10	10	7	10	13	10	10	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments		1 019	1 019	973	1 065	1 019	1 019	1 019	923	1 115	1 019	1 019	1 019	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 890	1 260	1 470	2 100	1 470	1 260	1 680	2 310	1 890	1 890	1 680	2 100	20 998	21 058	23 757
Dividends received													_	-	-	_
Fines		13	32	63	32	32	126	25	38	88	78	53	53	630	632	635
Licences and permits													_	_	-	_
Agency services		464	515	464	567	309	430	464	412	310	392	361	467	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfers recognised - operational		95 426	602			75 493			452	56 281			_	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue		322	-	10	145	82	_	123	92	55	-	7	194	1 029	1 032	1 061
Gains on disposal of PPE													_	_	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	101 927	6 224	5 773	6 700	81 198	5 628	6 105	7 021	62 536	6 178	5 916	6 629	301 835	315 988	336 885
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		5 960	6 060	5 999	5 834	5 834	5 939	5 867	5 561	5 599	6 441	6 441	5 984	71 518	75 842	81 076
Remuneration of councillors		1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	20 792	22 289	23 827
Debt impairment												_	17 280	17 280	18 524	19 802
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 136	13 638	14 620	15 628
Finance charges													_	_	-	_
Bulk purchases													_	_	-	_
Other materials													_	_	-	_
Contracted services		2 226	3 972	2 981	2 601	4 313	2 082	4 633	1 639	4 167	3 134	3 714	1 188	36 649	46 000	52 531
Transfers and grants													_	_	-	_
Other expenditure		7 715	7 890	5 684	6 536	6 435	3 293	8 221	6 059	6 049	5 070	4 746	3 538	71 237	68 484	74 308
Loss on disposal of PPE													_	_	-	_
Total Expenditure		18 769	20 791	17 533	17 841	19 450	14 182	21 590	16 128	18 684	17 514	17 770	30 860	231 114	245 759	267 173
Surplus/(Deficit)	$\neg$	83 158	(14 568)	(11 760)	(11 141)	61 748	(8 554)	(15 486)	(9 107)	43 852	(11 336)	(11 854)	(24 231)	70 721	70 229	69 712
Transfers recognised - capital		22 511				19 863				23 836				66 210	63 599	67 230
Contributions recognised - capital													_	_	-	_
Contributed assets													-	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		105 669	(14 568)	(11 760)	(11 141)	81 611	(8 554)	(15 486)	(9 107)	67 688	(11 336)	(11 854)	(24 231)	136 931	133 828	136 942
contributions		100 000	(14 000)	(11.750)	(11.141)	0.011	(0 004)	(10 -100)	(0.01)	0. 000	(11 550)	(11 004)	(27 201)		100 020	100 342
Tax ation													-	-	-	_
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														_		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	105 669	(14 568)	(11 760)	(11 141)	81 611	(8 554)	(15 486)	(9 107)	67 688	(11 336)	(11 854)	(24 231)	136 931	133 828	136 942



### Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Year	2016/17						Medium Term	n Revenue and	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council													_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager													_	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning													_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development													_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Community Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services													_	_	_	-
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
Total Revenue by Vote		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council		4 736	3 331	3 076	5 081	3 207	3 116	2 863	3 549	5 525	3 798	4 225	4 059	46 566	46 960	52 099
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		642	1 167	675	767	677	692	797	607	797	527	614	527	8 486	8 604	9 244
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		1 575	1 227	1 978	793	2 047	977	2 107	1 197	867	1 117	988	547	15 420	13 338	12 024
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		2 458	3 608	2 658	2 348	3 778	1 808	4 733	1 248	3 728	2 788	3 408	908	33 477	41 187	48 893
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 586	2 811	1 061	2 126	2 091	1 752	2 821	2 176	2 006	2 836	3 000	3 331	28 593	31 249	33 150
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		1 724	2 952	2 655	1 593	2 281	1 629	4 241	1 569	1 352	1 431	1 077	357	22 862	25 556	27 933
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		5 049	5 695	5 431	5 132	5 369	4 208	4 027	5 782	4 409	5 017	4 458	21 130	75 708	78 866	83 831
Total Expenditure by Vote		18 769	20 791	17 533	17 841	19 450	14 182	21 590	16 128	18 684	17 514	17 770	30 860	231 114	245 759	267 173
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		105 669	(14 568)	(11 760)	(11 141)	81 611	(8 554)	(15 486)	(9 107)	67 688	(11 336)	(11 854)	(24 231)	136 931	133 828	136 942
Tax ation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	105 669	(14 568)	(11 760)	(11 141)	81 611	(8 554)	(15 486)	(9 107)	67 688	(11 336)	(11 854)	(24 231)	136 931	133 828	136 942



# Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Table	e SA27 Budg	eted monthly	revenue an	ıd expenditu	ıre (standard	l classification	on)								
Description	Ref				<u> </u>	•	Budget Ye	•						Medium Terr	n Revenue an	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
Executive and council													-	-	-	_
Budget and treasury office		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
Corporate services													-	-	-	_
Other													-	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard		124 438	6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916	6 629	368 045	379 587	404 115
			6 224	5 773	6 700	101 061	5 628	6 105	7 021	86 372	6 178	5 916				
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		12 151	13 145	11 836	12 574	11 534	9 645	11 928	11 507	12 083	10 773	10 374	26 073	153 623	159 986	173 106
Executive and council		5 378	4 498	3 750	5 848	3 884	3 807	3 660	4 156	6 322	4 325	4 838	4 586	55 053	55 564	61 343
Budget and treasury office		5 049	5 695	5 431	5 132	5 369	4 208	4 027	5 782	4 409	5 017	4 458	21 130	75 708	78 866	83 831
Corporate services		1 724	2 952	2 655	1 593	2 281	1 629	4 241	1 569	1 352	1 431	1 077	357	22 862	25 556	27 933
Community and public safety		1 824	1 889	1 489	1 704	1 629	1 384	2 200	1 664	1 474	2 264	2 454	2 160	22 137	24 195	25 293
Community and social services		521	726	386	661	376	421	887	601	421	421	421	317	6 160	6 782	7 014
Sport and recreation		-	200	140	_	200	-	300	-	10	-	190	0	1 040	1 387	1 136
Public safety		1 303	963	963	1 043	1 053	963	1 013	1 063	1 043	1 843	1 843	1 843	14 937	16 026	17 144
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health													_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		3 198	4 451	3 552	2 757	5 441	2 101	6 206	2 061	3 891	3 241	3 812	1 071	41 781	47 076	52 627
Planning and development		1 575	1 227	1 978	793	2 047	977	2 107	1 197	867	1 117	988	547	15 420	13 338	12 024
Road transport		1 624	3 224	1 574	1 964	3 394	1 124	4 099	864	3 024	2 124	2 824	524	26 361	33 738	40 603
Environmental protection													-	-	_	_
Trading services		1 596	1 306	1 656	806	846	1 052	1 256	896	1 236	1 236	1 130	556	13 572	14 503	16 146
Electricity		835	385	1 085	385	385	685	635	385	705	665	585	385	7 116	7 449	8 290
Water													_	-	_	_
Waste water management													-	-	_	_
Waste management		761	921	571	421	461	368	621	511	531	571	545	171	6 456	7 054	7 856
Other													-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard		18 769	20 791	18 533	17 841	19 450	14 182	21 590	16 128	18 684	17 514	17 770	29 860	231 114	245 759	267 173
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		105 669	(14 568)	(12 760)	(11 141)	81 611	(8 554)	(15 486)	(9 107)	67 688	(11 336)	(11 854)	(23 231)	136 931	133 828	136 942
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	105 669	(14 568)	(12 760)	(11 141)	81 611	(8 554)	(15 486)	(9 107)	67 688	(11 336)	(11 854)	(23 231)	136 931	133 828	136 942



Description	Ref					Bu	dget Yea	r 2016/17						Medium Term	Revenue and	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council													_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager													_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning													_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		14 000	11 000	16 500	9 700	12 000	9 169	10 070	9 500	9 688	9 424	8 000	10 209	129 260	126 619	130 43
Vote 5 - Community Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	14 000	11 000	16 500	9 700	12 000	9 169	10 070	9 500	9 688	9 424	8 000	10 209	129 260	126 619	130 43
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council					1 700								_	1 700	_	_
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager													_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		700	1 000	2 000	790	_	_	660	-	-	350	-	_	5 500	3 000	2 00
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development			3 400			2 000		1 600					_	7 000	_	_
Vote 5 - Community Services			3 000			500							_	3 500	1 500	2 00
Vote 6 - Corporate Services			750			1 250				500			1 000	3 500	2 680	2 50
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury			1 000	3 450		-							_	4 450	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	700	9 150	5 450	2 490	3 750	_	2 260	_	500	350	_	1 000	25 650	7 180	6 50
Total Capital Expenditure	2	14 700	20 150	21 950	12 190	15 750	9 169	12 330	9 500	10 188	9 774	8 000	11 209	154 910	133 799	136 93



# Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (Standard classification)

Description	Ref					Bue	dget Yea	ar 2016/17						Medium Term	Revenue and	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	_	Budget Year	-
On the Francisco Otto day	+-													2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1		4 750	0.450	4 700	4.050				500			4 000	0.050	0.000	0.500
Governance and administration		_	1 750	3 450	1 700	1 250	-	_	-	500	_	_	1 000	9 650	2 680	2 500
Executive and council					1 700								_	1 700	_	_
Budget and treasury office			1 000	3 450		-							_	4 450	_	_
Corporate services			750			1 250				500			1 000	3 500	2 680	2 500
Community and public safety		_	500	_	-	500	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	1 000	1 500	2 000
Community and social services	-												_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation	-												_	_	_	_
Public safety			500			500							_	1 000	1 500	2 000
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health													_	_		_
Economic and environmental services		14 700	12 000	18 500	10 490	12 000	9 169	10 730	9 500	9 688	9 774	8 000	10 209	134 760	129 619	132 430
Planning and development		700	1 000	2 000	790			660			350		_	5 500	3 000	2 000
Road transport		14 000	11 000	16 500	9 700	12 000	9 169	10 070	9 500	9 688	9 424	8 000	10 209	129 260	126 619	130 430
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	5 900	-	_	2 000	_	1 600	_	_	_	_	_	9 500	_	_
Electricity			3 400			2 000		1 600					_	7 000	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management			2 500										_	2 500	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	14 700	20 150	21 950	12 190	15 750	9 169	12 330	9 500	10 188	9 774	8 000	11 209	154 910	133 799	136 930
Funded by:																
National Government		4 600	10 800	14 200	3 300	12 500	2 700	7 330		3 800	2 600	4 380	_	66 210	63 599	67 230
Provincial Government													_	_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		4 100	8 350	8 800	6 490	6 450	6 469	_	7 500	3 388	7 174	3 670	26 309	88 700	70 200	69 700
Transfers recognised - capital		8 700	19 150	23 000	9 790	18 950	9 169	7 330	7 500	7 188	9 774	8 050	26 309	154 910	133 799	136 930
Public contributions & donations													_	_	_	_
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Funding		8 700	19 150	23 000	9 790	18 950	9 169	7 330	7 500	7 188	9 774	8 050	26 309	154 910	133 799	136 930



MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	r 2016/17					•	Medium Term	Revenue and	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1		12 20 10, 10
Property rates	2 384	2 264	1 764	2 564	1 464	2 364	1 664	2 764	2 364	2 464	2 264	(820)	23 505	21 435	23 326
Property rates - penalties & collection charges															
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	12	10	8	10	10	10	7	10	13	10	10	121	121	125
Interest earned - external investments	1 019	1 019	973	1 065	1 019	1 019	1 019	923	1 115	1 019	1 019	1 019	12 225	12 259	13 370
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dividends received												_			
Fines	13	32	63	32	32	126	25	38	88	78	53	53	630	632	635
Licences and permits												_			
Agency services	464	515	464	567	309	430	464	412	310	392	361	467	5 154	5 169	6 526
Transfer receipts - operational	95 426	602	_	_	75 493	_	_	452	56 281	_	_	_	228 253	242 196	256 411
Other revenue	3 200	1 150	3 080	1 560	980	4 950	1 450	1 330	4 050	870	978	1 284	24 882	23 444	24 684
Cash Receipts by Source	102 515	5 594	6 354	5 795	79 306	8 898	4 632	5 926	64 218	4 835	4 684	2 011	294 770	305 256	325 077
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	22 511				19 863				23 836			_	66 210	63 599	67 230
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	22 011				15 000				20 000			_	00 210	00 000	07 200
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												_			
Short term loans												_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	125 027	5 594	6 354	5 795	99 169	8 898	4 632	5 926	88 054	4 835	4 684	2 011	360 980	368 855	392 307
Total Gushi Rescripts by Source	120 027	0 004	0 004	0.130	33 103	0 030	4 002	0 320	00 004	4 000	4 004	2011	300 300	000 000	552 567
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	4 605	4 575	4 544	6 404	6 326	6 624	6 638	6 386	6 405	6 339	6 415	6 256	71 518	75 842	81 076
Remuneration of councillors	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	20 792	22 289	23 827
Finance charges												_			
Bulk purchases - Electricity												_			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												_			
Other materials												_			
Contracted services	2 226	3 972	2 981	2 601	4 313	2 082	4 633	1 639	4 167	3 134	3 714	1 188	36 649	46 000	52 531
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												_			
Transfers and grants - other												_			
Other expenditure	9 069	9 275	7 100	6 092	6 069	2 628	7 543	5 633	5 604	4 690	4 291	3 242	71 237	68 484	52 531
Cash Payments by Type	17 633	19 555	16 357	16 830	18 440	13 067	20 547	15 391	17 909	15 896	16 152	12 419	200 196	212 615	209 965
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	14 700	20 150	22 950	12 190	15 750	9 169	12 330	9 500	10 188	9 774	8 000	10 209	154 910	133 799	136 930
Repay ment of borrowing	,											_			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	32 333	39 705	39 307	29 020	34 190	22 236	32 877	24 891	28 097	25 671	24 152	22 628	355 106	346 414	346 895
									1				1		I
NET INCREASE//DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	02 604	(34 111)	(32 052)	(23 225)	64 979	(13 330)	(28 244)	(18 965)	50 057	(20 836)	(10 /69)	(20.647)	5 974	22 444	15 112
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD  Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	92 <b>694</b> 68 696	<b>(34 111)</b> 161 390	( <b>32 953)</b> 127 279	( <b>23 225)</b> 94 326	<b>64 979</b> 71 101	(13 338) 136 080	<b>(28 244)</b> 122 743	(18 965) 94 498	<b>59 957</b> 75 533	( <b>20 836</b> )	<b>(19 468)</b>	( <b>20 617</b> ) 95 186	<b>5 874</b> 68 696	<b>22 441</b> 74 569	<b>45 413</b> 97 010



### 3.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

### 3.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporti										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 20			edium Term F	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Ass	et Cla	ss/Sub-cla	ss							
<u>Infrastructure</u>		48 481	74 599	109 595	123 490	154 290	154 290	130 260	122 619	132 430
Infrastructure - Road transport		47 453	73 658	109 595	116 690	148 490	148 490	115 260	119 619	130 430
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		47 453	73 658	109 595	116 690	148 490	148 490	115 260	119 619	130 430
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 028	941	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	-	_
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		1 028	941	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	7 000	_	_
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Other		_	_	-	4 700	3 700	3 700	8 000	3 000	2 000
Waste Management		_	_	-	_	_	_	2 500	-	-
Transportation	2									
Other	3	_	_	_	4 700	3 700	3 700	5 500	3 000	2 000
Other assets		2 210	8 610	11 204	10 550	16 750	16 750	10 650	4 180	4 500
General vehicles		608	4 208	10 167	7 300	12 200	12 200	6 150	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Plant & equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 348	2 933	1 037	2 250	4 050	4 050	3 500	2 680	2 500
Furniture and other office equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Civic Land and Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other Land		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other		254	1 469	_	1 000	500	500	1 000	1 500	2 000
Agricultural assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		7	1 121	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		7	1 121	_						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	50 698	84 330	120 800	134 040	171 040	171 040	140 910	126 799	136 930



### Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 2	015/16	2016/17 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing as	eeste hy				Duaget	Duuget	Torecast	2010/17	11 2017/10	12 20 10/13
Capital experiunture on renewal or existing as	Sets by	Asset Olas	3/005-0185	<u>s</u>						
Infrastructure		_	_	6 700	_	_	_	14 000	7 000	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	_	6 700	_	_	_	14 000	7 000	_
Roads, Pavements & Bridges				6 700	_	_	_	14 000	7 000	
Storm water				0.00				11 000	, 000	
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Otroot Lighting										
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_						_
Culci										
Heritage assets		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Other	9									
Guidi										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other										
Guidi										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										
55patero contraro a programming										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of exist		_	_	6 700	_	_	_	14 000	7 000	_



### Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 2	015/16	2016/17 M	edium Term F	łevenue &
Description	Ittel	Audited	Audited	Audited				Budget Year		
R thousand	1		Outcome	Outcome	Budget		Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by A	sset	Class/Sub-	class_							
<u>Infrastructure</u>		11 756	14 582	20 734	24 650	41 650	41 650	18 600	27 500	32 900
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 756	14 582	20 734	22 550	37 550	37 550	16 100	25 000	29 900
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		11 756	14 582	20 734	22 550	37 550	37 550	16 100	25 000	29 900
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	_	2 100	4 100	4 100	2 500	2 500	3 000
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		_	_	_	2 100	4 100	4 100	2 500	2 500	3 000
Street Lighting										
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Other										
Heritage assets								_		
	9	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other										
Other assets		2 232	865	1 892	8 148	3 848	3 848	18 049	18 500	19 631
General vehicles		1 544	807	1 334	5 038	2 538	2 538	500	550	700
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		366	-	558	2 520	720	720	800	850	850
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	_	-	-	-	13 749	15 100	16 581
Other Land		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other		321	58	-	590	590	590	3 000	2 000	1 500
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distantial seeds										
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Intangibles Computers cofficers & programming		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Computers - software & programming										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498	36 649	46 000	52 531



# Table 45 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by Asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Suppor								004047.88		
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		ent Year 2			edium Term F	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		7 417	6 849	8 539	10 999	10 999	10 999	9 028	9 678	10 346
Infrastructure - Road transport		7 122	6 539	8 229	10 638	10 638	10 638	8 731	9 360	10 006
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		7 122	6 539	8 229	10 638	10 638	10 638	8 731	9 360	10 006
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		295	310	310	361	361	361	296	318	340
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		295	310	310	361	361	361	296	318	340
Street Lighting										
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other										
Other assets		2 571	3 607	4 831	5 117	5 117	5 117	4 200	4 503	4 813
General vehicles		796	1 300	2 093	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 618	1 735	1 855
Specialised vehicles	10	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		_	-	-	-	_	-			
Computers - hardware/equipment		512	871	1 147	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 085	1 163	1 243
Furniture and other office equipment		426	498	526	755	755	755	620	664	710
Abattoirs		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Markets		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Civic Land and Buildings		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Other Buildings		684	684	692	684	684	684	562	602	644
Other Land		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other		152	253	373	384	384	384	316	338	362
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		447	499	344	499	499	499	410	439	470
Computers - software & programming		447	499	344	499	499	499	410	439	470
Total Depreciation	1	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628



### Table 46 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Ta		ī			he capita			
Vote Description	Ref		edium Term F			Fore		
R thousand		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council		1 700	_	_				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		_	_	_				
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		5 500	3 000	2 000				
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		136 260	126 619	130 430				
Vote 5 - Community Services		3 500	1 500	2 000				
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		3 500	2 680	2 500				
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		4 450	-	-				
Total Capital Expenditure		154 910	133 799	136 930	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council		46 566	46 960	52 099				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		8 486	8 604	9 244				
Vote 3 - Economic Development and Planning		15 420	13 338	12 024				
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		33 477	41 187	48 893				
Vote 5 - Community Services		28 593	31 249	33 150				
Vote 6 - Corporate Services		22 862	25 556	27 933				
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury		75 708	78 866	83 831				
Total future operational costs		231 114	245 759	267 173	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Net Financial Implications		386 024	379 558	404 103	_	_	_	_



### Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Sı	ıppo	rting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget										
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Individu ally Approve	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co- ordinates	Total Project		ledium Term F enditure Frame		Project in	formation
R thousand	4	<b>3</b> · · · <b>3</b> · · · · <b>1</b> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6	3	3	5	Estimate	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by I	Munici	pal Vote										
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of access road from Malegale to Madibaneng (6km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	8 000	5 000	-	-	22	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Kolokotela Internal Road (5.5km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	19 500	9 372	5 628	-	30	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Makgwabe to Mphane Access Road (10km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	35 000	1 000	15 000	16 500	29	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access road to Mampane(5km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	26 000	-	2 998	17 000	31	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Kome Internal Strs(2.5km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	13 000	-	1 750	8 066	31	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Rietfontein to Eensaam Access Road Phase 1(10.5km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	32 500	12 000	22 000	-	6	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Thabampshe Cross To Tswaing Access Road	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	33 500	23 000	10 150	-	28	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access Road from Glen Cowie to Moloi (5km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	17 950	6 950	-	-	10	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Pitjaneng Internal Str(2.3km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	11 500	-	1 500	6 000	29	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Marishane and Phaahla Internal Str(4.2km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	22 000	-	1 500	6 000	26	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Mohlala/Ngwanamatlang Access Bridge	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	4 000	5 000	-	4 500	18	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		MIG Overheads	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 888	1 888	2 024	2 164	0	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of road from Mashabela Tribal office to Mphanama(10km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	52 000	-	1 049	7 000	25	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Access Road from R579 to Mashishing Main Reservor	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 000	6 000	6 000	-	21	RENEWAL
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Rehabilitation of R579 Road	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	14 000	14 000	7 000		21	RENEWAL
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Thusong Centre	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	26 400	4 800	10 400	13 200	28	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of 25Speed humps on completed road projects	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 200	1 200	-	-	5	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Stormwater Control at Mogashoa Manamane and Dithlakanen	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 800	1 800	-	-	13	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Stormwater Control at Nebo maserumule Park Road	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 800	1 800	-	-	5	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Stormwater Control at Peter Nchabeleng road	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	2 500	2 500	-	-	16	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of Stormwater Control at Rietfontein road	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	2 500	2 500	-	-	4	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of access road to Maila Mapitsane Tribal Office Phase 4(2.4km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 500	5 500	7 000	-	17	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development		Construction of access road to Mashupye village (2.6km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 500	5 500	7 000	-	23	NEW



# Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote continued

Parent Capital expenditure	1						154 910	133 799	136 930		
Vote 1 - Coucil	Procurement of two SUV's for the Mayor and Speaker	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	N/A	2 300	1 700	-	-	21	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Procurement of law enforcement equipment	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	N/A	5 000	1 000	1 500	2 000	21	NEW
Vote 5 - Community Services	Waste Management Assets	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse	N/A	1 500	2 500	-	-	21	NEW
Vote 6 - Corporate Services	Acquisition of IT Infrastructure Assets	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	N/A	-	1 000	-	-	21	NEW
Vote 6 - Corporate Services	Acquisition of IT Infrastructure Assets	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	N/A	2 500	2 500	2 680	2 500	21	NEW
Vote 3 - Planning and Development	Acquisition of PMS system, GIS system, Develop municipal Parks & Land Sca	Yes	Other Assets	Other	N/A	5 500	5 500	3 000	2 000	21	NEW
Vote 7 - Budget and Treasury	Acquisition of backup generators and municipal trucks & Mscoa system	Yes	Other Assets	Other	N/A	8 700	4 450	-	-	21	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Elctricity infrastructure	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	N/A	9 100	7 000	-	-	3	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Access bridge at Nchabeleng (Thabamshe)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	800	-	-	800	28	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of access road to Maila Segolo Tribal office (3.7km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	-	-	-	-	20	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Ngwanatshwane Access Bridge	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 000	-	-	5 000	8	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Access road to Mochadi	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	-	1 000	5 000	11	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of road from Mokwete to Molapane/Ntwane	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	-	1 000	5 000	24	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of road from Lobethal to Tisane	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	-	1 000	5 000	20	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Gamadiba Internal Road(1.5km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	3 500	-	-	-	6	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of access road from rietfontein to Mare village (3km).	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	3 500	-	-	3 500	4	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Cabriev e Internal Road(2.6km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	13 520	-	6 520	7 000	8	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Cabriev e/Khay elicha access bridge	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 000	5 000	-	-	8	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Apel Cross Internal Road(3km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	12 600	-	5 600	7 000	28	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Krokodile Internal Road(3.4km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 500	-	-		30	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Setlaboswane Internal Road(1.6km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	700	-	-	700	30	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Modutung Access Bridge	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	5 500	-	-	5 500	15	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Marulaneng Access Bridge	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	1 500	-	-	5 500	16	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Access Road from Sekhukhune Traffic Station to Bridge	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	11 000	-	5 500	-	14	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Manganeng Access Bridge	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 000	1 000	5 000	-	17	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Access Road from Maloma Tribal Office to Tsopaneng gravey	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 950	6 950	-	-	14	NEW
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development	Construction of Access Road to Mathibeng Tribal Office(1.2km)	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	N/A	6 500	6 500	-	-	17	NEW



### Table 47 MBRR SA37 – Projects delayed from previous years

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Tab	le SA	37 Projects d	elayed from pre	vious financ	cial year/s							
	Ref.				Accet Sub	CDS as	Previous	Current Ye	ear 2015/16	2016/17 M	ledium Term R	Revenue &
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class 3	GPS co- ordinates 4	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand					3	4	Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples	Examples							
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
N/A		N/A										
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

The table above indicate that the municipality does not have any of its projects to be implemented delayed from the previous financial years.



### 3.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

#### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

### 2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed six interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Department, Risk management and Audit section. The two year training contracts for two of these interns ends in July 2016 and the contracts for the other four interns expire in July 2017. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully trained 14 interns and employed 9 of the total trained on permanent positions. Three of this total was permanently employed by the district municipality and one was employed by one of the local municipalities.

### 3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### 4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

#### 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2016/17 MTREF in June 2016 directly aligned and informed by the 2016/17 MTREF.

#### 6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

#### 7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the municipality and training is ongoing.

#### 8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.



# 3.14 Other supporting documents

# Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting	in g	2012/13		2014/15	ii i <del>c</del> iiiUill		ear 2015/16		2046/47 84	edium Term R	Pavanua 0
Description	Ref		2013/14		0.1.1.1						
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget	Adjusted Budget			2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	1 Orecast	outcome	2010/11	11 2017/10	12 2010/13
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates	"	27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and		27 000	45 501	25 041	32 020	31 004	31004	31034	33 420	33 321	33 000
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		27 660	43 987	29 841	32 828	31 834	31 834	31 834	33 426	33 521	35 000
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household											
per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Tender Documents	L	927	2 227	613	980	780	780	780	819	821	850
Other Revenue		-	-	1 057	330	200	200	200	210	211	211
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	927	2 227	1 669	1 310	980	980	980	1 029	1 032	1 061
	$\vdash$										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	20 300	24 755	25 614	37 377	30 428	30 428	30 428	36 922	38 755	41 429
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 544	4 690	4 840	7 479	6 441	6 441	6 441	7 352	7 881	8 425
Medical Aid Contributions		1 730	2 150	2 578	5 925	5 357	5 357	5 357	6 285	6 738	7 203
Overtime		190	179	256		-	-	-	2 717	2 913	3 114
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 881	5 903	6 504	8 586	7 286	7 286	7 286	9 644	10 338	11 052
Cellphone Allowance		828	983	1 063	1 272	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 548	1 660	1 774
Housing Allowances		1 312	1 845	2 090	2 914	2 442	2 442	2 442	3 465	3 715	3 971
Other benefits and allowances		2 464	3 234	659	2 398	1 964	1 964	1 964	3 584	3 842	4 108
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	71 518	75 842	81 076
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	35 248	43 739	43 604	65 951	55 003	55 003	55 003	71 518	75 842	81 076



### Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

rubic 40 mbrat Tubic OAT Cupportin	9			90.00		. С. ш. р			(00:::::		
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment		10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	10 434	10 956	13 715	16 616	16 616	16 616	16 616	13 638	14 620	15 628
	† ·							10010			10 020
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Water Bulk Purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total bulk purchases	+ '							_	-	_	_
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Repairs and Maintenance		13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498	45 498	22 900	30 900	35 950
Security Services and Cleaning Services		11 744	13 037	12 761	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 332	12 893	14 182	15 601
Other Contracted Services		_	_	_	690	690	690	690	856	917	980
sub-total	1	25 732	28 484	35 387	45 820	58 520	58 520	58 520	36 649	46 000	52 531
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		25 732	28 484	35 387	45 820	58 520	58 520	58 520	36 649	46 000	52 531
Total contracted services		20 102	20 101	00 001	40 020	00 020	30 320	00 020	00 040	40 000	02 001
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees		1 855	2 367	2 213	2 300	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 670	2 700	2 900
General ex penses	3	32 836	39 200	50 920	59 083	72 463	72 463	72 463	68 567	65 784	71 408
Grants and Subsidies		-	-	2 166	_	_	-	_			
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	34 692	41 567	55 299	61 383	74 863	74 863	74 863	71 237	68 484	74 308
Repairs and Maintenance											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employ ee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services		13 988	15 447	22 626	32 798	45 498	45 498		36 649	46 000	52 531
Other Expenditure											



The total amount of R 71.2 million for general expenses in 2016/17 and the outer years R 68.4 and R74.3 million respectively are detailed in the following tables:

	Annual Draft Budget 2016/17 (Per Mu	ınicipal Vote)			
Account No.	Project	Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
LIM473-4200-260430	Risk Management Programmes & Risk Manage	550 000.00	800 000.00	357 600.00	400 000.00
LIM473-4200-260440	Internal Audit programmes	500 000.00	500 000.00	550 000.00	605 000.00
LIM473-4200-260450	Audit Committee Support	900 000.00	800 000.00	850 000.00	920 000.00
		1 950 000.00	2 100 000.00	1 757 600.00	1 925 000.00
		A.PC. J			
Account No.	Project	Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER					
LIM473-4520-215015	Sitting Allowance	300 000.00	229 510.80	246 035.58	263 012.03
LIM473-4520-260252	Ward Committee Incentives	3 720 000.00	3 720 000.00	3 720 000.00	3 720 000.00
LIM473-4520-260254	Public Participations	1 567 422.22	1 000 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 500 000.00
LIM473-4520-260380	Whippery Support	100 000.00	200 000.00	150 000.00	150 000.00
LIM473-4520-260411	Council Logistics	942 000.00	600 000.00	400 000.00	500 000.00
LIM473-4520-266079	Capacity Building Of Councilor	1 400 000.00	500 000.00	600 000.00	650 000.00
LIM473-4520-266080	Ward Committee Capacity Buildi	-	600 000.00	800 000.00	1 000 000.00
		8 029 422.22	6 849 510.80	7 116 035.58	7 783 012.03
		Adjusted			
Account No.	Project	Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR					
LIM473-4530-260523	Publications	9800000	7524643.58	5891551.776	6298068.849
	Paupers Burial fund	0	400000	450000	450000
LIM473-4530-260299	Multi-media bulk purchases	500000	215200	230694.4	240042 2420
LIM473-4530-265030	Consist Descendes	2205000	2000000	.=	246612.3136
	Special Programmes	2285000	2000000	1500000	
LIM473-4530-265031	Develop municipal Children's charter	2285000	300000	1500000 300000	3500000
LIM473-4530-265031 LIM473-4530-265060					3500000 300000
	Develop municipal Children's charter	0	300000	300000	3500000 300000 1500000
LIM473-4530-265060	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor	0 2496000	300000 1500000	300000 1500000	3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855
LIM473-4530-265060 LIM473-4530-265066	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor Multi-media channels	0 2496000 65000	300000 1500000 173390.1693	300000 1500000 185874.2615	3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855 401088.8
LIM473-4530-265060 LIM473-4530-265066	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor Multi-media channels Corp Branding & Marketing	0 2496000 65000 0	300000 1500000 173390.1693 350000	300000 1500000 185874.2615 375200	246612.3136 3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855 401088.8 512000 13 406 469.55
LIM473-4530-265060 LIM473-4530-265066	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor Multi-media channels Corp Branding & Marketing	0 2496000 65000 0 0 15 146 000.00	300000 1500000 173390.1693 350000 281000	300000 1500000 185874.2615 375200 496000	3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855 401088.8 512000
LIM473-4530-265060 LIM473-4530-265066	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor Multi-media channels Corp Branding & Marketing	0 2496000 65000 0	300000 1500000 173390.1693 350000 281000	300000 1500000 185874.2615 375200 496000	3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855 401088.8 512000
LIM473-4530-265060 LIM473-4530-265066 LIM473-4530-266018	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor Multi-media channels Corp Branding & Marketing Forge Partnership with all stakeholers	0 2496000 65000 0 0 15 146 000.00 Adjusted Budget	300000 1500000 173390.1693 350000 281000 12 744 233.75 Draft Budget	300000 1500000 185874.2615 375200 496000 10 929 320.44 Draft Budget	3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855 401088.8 512000 13 406 469.55
LIM473-4530-265060 LIM473-4530-265066 LIM473-4530-266018 Account No.	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor Multi-media channels Corp Branding & Marketing Forge Partnership with all stakeholers	0 2496000 65000 0 0 15 146 000.00 Adjusted Budget	300000 1500000 173390.1693 350000 281000 12 744 233.75 Draft Budget	300000 1500000 185874.2615 375200 496000 10 929 320.44 Draft Budget	3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855 401088.8 512000 13 406 469.55 Draft Budget 2018/19
LIM473-4530-265060 LIM473-4530-265066 LIM473-4530-266018  Account No.	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor Multi-media channels Corp Branding & Marketing Forge Partnership with all stakeholers  Project	0 2496000 65000 0 0 15 146 000.00 Adjusted Budget 2015/16	300000 1500000 173390.1693 350000 281000 12 744 233.75 Draft Budget 2016/17	300000 1500000 185874.2615 375200 496000 10 929 320.44 Draft Budget 2017/18	3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855 401088.8 512000 13 406 469.55 Draft Budget 2018/19
LIM473-4530-265060 LIM473-4530-265066 LIM473-4530-266018  Account No.  COMMUNITY SERVICES  LIM473-5066-275001	Develop municipal Children's charter Outreach Programmes Mayor Multi-media channels Corp Branding & Marketing Forge Partnership with all stakeholers  Project  Library awareness campaign	0 2496000 65000 0 0 15 146 000.00 Adjusted Budget 2015/16	300000 1500000 173390.1693 350000 281000 12 744 233.75 Draft Budget 2016/17	300000 1500000 185874.2615 375200 496000 10 929 320.44 Draft Budget 2017/18	3500000 300000 1500000 198699.5855 401088.8 512000 13 406 469.55



Account No.	Project	Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
BUDGET AND TREASUARY					
LIM473-5200-055550	Grants-Msig Expenses	967 000.00	-	-	-
LIM473-5200-265028	Revenue Enhancement Strategy	150 000.00	-	-	-
LIM473-5200-265029	Administration Expenses	-	-	-	-
LIM473-5200-265030	Municipal office building	-	-	-	-
LIM473-5200-260030	Audit Fees	2 400 000.00	2 670 000.00	2 700 000.00	2 900 000.00
LIM473-5200-260040	Bank Charges	250 000.00	154 513.60	165 638.58	177 067.64
LIM473-5200-260100	Electricity	1 269 500.00	1 497 654.27	1 605 485.38	1 716 263.87
LIM473-5200-260135	Grants Fmg	1 650 000.00	1 625 000.00	1 700 000.00	1 955 000.00
LIM473-5200-260160	Insurance	700 000.00	351 533.33	376 843.73	402 845.95
LIM473-5200-260230	Printing And Stationery	955 810.09	727 580.00	801 565.76	800 000.00
LIM473-5200-265027	Rental:Office Equipment	562 420.00	415 651.87	445 578.81	476 323.74
LIM473-5200-265029	Development Of Valuation Roll	750 000.00	743 289.47	796 806.31	851 785.95
LIM473-5200-265032	Grap/Gamap:Financial Statement review	140 000.00	185 326.84	198 670.37	212 378.63
LIM473-5200-265120	Financial Services Capacity	300 000.00	368 961.98	395 527.24	422 818.62
LIM473-5200-265140	Fleet Management And System	110 000.00	91 592.89	98 187.57	104 962.52
LIM473-5200-265150	Mpra Expense	-	2 621 500.00	1 631 900.00	621 500.00
LIM473-5200-265160	Plant : Fuel And Oil	1 700 000.00	1 460 002.54	1 565 122.72	1 673 116.19
LIM473-5200-266010	Systems-Vip/Accpac/caseware License	-	-	-	-
LIM473-5200-266070	Vehicle Tracking	75 847.84	81 612.28	87 488.36	93 525.06
	Implementation of Mscoa	-	450 000.00	-	-
		11 980 577.93	13 444 219.06	12 568 814.84	12 407 588.16

Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
CORPORATE SERVICES						
LIM473-5520-260010	Administration Expenses	Develop 8	850 000.00	1 500 000.00	2 705 000.00	2 440 000.00
LIM473-5520-260020	Advertising		400 000.00	737 232.90	790 313.67	800 845.31
LIM473-5520-260045	Bursary Fund.	Managem	2 000 000.00	2 200 000.00	2 420 000.00	2 720 000.00
LIM473-5520-260045	Electricity		-	-	-	-
LIM473-5520-260046	Training committee		-	-	-	-
LIM473-5520-260110	Telecommunication Costs		750 000.04	1 188 830.44	1 274 426.23	1 362 361.64
LIM473-5520-260170	Legal Costs and Development of By-	Litigations	500 000.00	1 900 000.00	2 000 000.00	3 500 000.00
LIM473-5520-260260	Refreshments		70 000.00	54 879.23	58 830.53	62 889.84
LIM473-5520-266016	Development Of Ohs Standards		200 000.00	750 000.00	600 000.00	400 000.00
LIM473-5520-266017	Review of HR Policies		400 000.00	220 000.00	120 000.00	130 000.00
LIM473-5520-260360	Training-Staff		1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 300 000.00
LIM473-5520-260370	Travel & Accomodation		2 300 000.00	2 405 112.86	2 578 280.99	2 756 182.37
LIM473-5520-260911	Customer Care		450 000.00	450 000.00	450 000.00	450 000.00
	Review of Service Standards & Deve	lopment o	-	100 000.00	200 000.00	200 000.00
	Bathopele Service Delivery Awarene	ess	-	210 000.00	240 000.00	250 000.00
		•	8 920 000.04	12 716 055.43	14 686 851.42	16 372 279.16

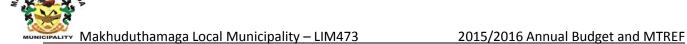
Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING						
LIM473-6200-265036	Lums Roll-Out (Review on LUMS and	Implemer	200 000.00	300 000.00	-	-
LIM473-6200-265048	Spatial Planning (Demarcation of sit	es)	3 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	-
LIM473-6200-265052	Process of Acquiring Land		200 000.00	200 000.00	250 000.00	300 000.00
LIM473-6200-265073	Formalisation of Jane Furse		500 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 500 000.00	2 000 000.00
LIM473-6200-265072	Building Regulations Awareness & B	uidling Co	200 000.00	400 000.00	150 000.00	200 000.00
LIM473-6200-26535	Land use management (Municipal La	and Audit)	-	100 000.00	150 000.00	200 000.00
	Community Cemetry Strategy (Pilot)		-	-	-	-
	Identification of site for municipal of	emetry	-	-	-	-
			4 600 000.00	4 700 000.00	4 550 000.00	2 700 000.00

Makhuduthamaga Local Mur	nicipality – LIM473		2016/	<u>2017 Annua</u>	<u>ıl Budget and</u>	MTREF
Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT: BUILDI	NG AND ELECTRICITY					
LIM473-7200-245015	Free Basic Electricity		4 000 000.00	4 167 667.57	4 467 739.64	4 776 013.67
		•	4 000 000.00	4 167 667.57	4 467 739.64	4 776 013.67
			A 11 ( 1			
Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT: TECHN	ICAL SERVICES					
LIM473-7350-200100	Salaries		0	0	0	(
		·		-	•	•
Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT: ROADS	AND STORM WATER		2010/10			
LIM473-7500-400073	Mig Overheads		2 378 498.24	1 888 000.00	2 023 936.00	2 163 587.59
E 1300 4000/3	Development of Road Master Plan		2 376 496.24	1 888 000.00	2 023 930.00	2 000 000.00
	Review of Indegent Register			975 000.00	_	2 000 000.00
	heview of indegent negister	_	2 378 498.24	2 863 000.00	2 023 936.00	4 163 587.59
		;	2 370 430.24	2 003 000.00	2 023 930.00	4 103 307.33
Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
WASTE MANAGEMENT						
LIM473-7750-235055	Fencing of Cemetries		2 500 000.00	600 000.00	600 000.00	600 000.00
LIM473-7750-235065	Protection of Areas of Natural resource	ces	500 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00	600 000.00
LIM473-7750-235066	Environmental awareness campaigns		100 000.00	200 000.00	250 000.00	300 000.00
LIM473-7750-265077	Solid Waste Collection		2 600 000.00	3 100 000.00	3 500 000.00	4 000 000.00
		·-	5 700 000.00	4 400 000.00	4 850 000.00	5 500 000.00
Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
DISASTER MANAGEMENT						
LIM473-8250-200102	Disaster awareness campaign		300 000.00	200 000.00	250 000.00	300 000.00
LIM473-8250-200112	Disaster relief fund	_	500 000.00	600 000.00	750 000.00	500 000.00
		ļ	800 000.00	800 000.00	1 000 000.00	800 000.00
Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
PUBLIC SAFETY						
LIM473-8510-200102	Road safety awareness campaign		250 000.00	500 000.00	550 000.00	600 000.00
		;	250 000.00	500 000.00	550 000.00	600 000.00
Account No.	Project		Adjusted Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Draft Budget 2017/18	Draft Budget 2018/19
SPORTS PARKS AND RECREATION						
LIM473-8550-266161	Upgrading & Maintenance Sports		400 000.00	500 000.00	550 000.00	600 000.00
LIM473-8550-266162	Sports & Culture Promotions	_	1 500 000.00	540 215.03	836 710.51	535 843.54
			1 000 000 00	1 0/0 245 02	1 226 740 54	1 125 012 51
		:	1 900 000.00	1 040 215.03	1 386 710.51	1 135 843.54



### Table 50 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Total
		Council	Office of the	Economic	Infrastructur	Community	Corporate	Budget and	
R thousand	1		Municipal	Developmen	е	Services	Services	Treasury	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates								33 426	33 426
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									_
Rental of facilities and equipment								121	121
Interest earned - external investments								12 225	12 225
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								20 998	20 998
Div idends received									-
Fines								630	630
Licences and permits									_
Agency services								5 154	5 154
Other revenue								1 029	1 029
Transfers recognised - operational								228 253	228 253
Gains on disposal of PPE									_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	301 835	301 835
Expenditure By Type									
Employ ee related costs		6 180	6 386	6 565	4 846	21 096	9 346	17 098	71 518
Remuneration of councillors		20 792							20 792
Debt impairment								17 280	17 280
Depreciation & asset impairment								13 638	13 638
Finance charges									_
Bulk purchases									_
Other materials									_
Contracted services					21 600		800	14 249	36 649
Transfers and grants									_
Other ex penditure		19 594	2 100	8 855	7 031	7 497	12 716	13 444	71 237
Loss on disposal of PPE									_
Total Expenditure		46 566	8 486	15 420	33 477	28 593	22 862	75 708	231 114
Surplus/(Deficit)		(46 566)	(8 486)	(15 420)	(33 477)	(28 593)	(22 862)	226 126	70 721
Transfers recognised - capital								66 210	66 210
Contributions recognised - capital									_
Contributed assets									_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(46 566)	(8 486)	(15 420)	(33 477)	(28 593)	(22 862)	292 336	136 931



### Table 51 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Table				o 'Budge						
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Y	ear 2015/16		2016/17 M	edium Term R	Revenue &
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original		Full Year		Budget Year	_	_
P. the surgery d		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS	-										
Call investment deposits	-										
Call deposits < 90 days											
Other current investments > 90 days	-										
Total Call investment deposits	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1 544	3 422	13 590	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	20 683	22 173	23 703
Less: Provision for debt impairment											
Total Consumer debtors	2	1 544	3 422	13 590	19 223	19 223	19 223	19 223	20 683	22 173	23 703
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1	148 652	203 434	218 385	475 181	352 909	352 909	352 909	412 734	460 531	501 701
Leases recognised as PPE	3	110 002	200 .0.	2.0 000		002 000	002 000	002 000	112701	100 001	001.701
Less: Accumulated depreciation	Ť										
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	148 652	203 434	218 385	475 181	352 909	352 909	352 909	412 734	460 531	501 701
	-										
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		_	_	_	-	_	<u> </u>	_	_	<u>-</u>	_
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		17 062	21 935	28 663	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726
Unspent conditional transfers		25 823	7 792	2 717							
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	42 885	29 727	31 379	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	15 468	16 582	17 726
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other  Total Provisions - non-current		3 252	3 059	2 813	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	4 028	4 318	4 616
			2 200						, 323	75.5	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		211 130	246 766	321 818	413 143	330 957	330 957	330 957	371 110	444 995	529 037
GRAP adjustments		211 130	246 766	321 818	113 112	330 957	330 957	330 957	371 110	444 995	529 037
Restated balance			246 766		413 143 134 122				371 110		136 942
Surplus/(Deficit)		33 755	78 668	7 830	134 122	108 326	108 326	108 326	136 931	133 828	136 942
Appropriations to Reserves	1										
Transfers from Reserves	1										
Dennesiation offents											
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments											



# Table 52 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

LIM473 Makhuduthamag									,5 anu assum <u>i</u>			
Description of economic	, u - U					2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/	17 Medium	Term
indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget		Outcome	,
<u>Demographics</u>	IXel.											
Population Population		Census 2001 -	264	262	300	300	300	300	274	300	300	300
Females aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 -	_	_	300	177	177	177	60	177	177	177
Males aged 5 - 14		Census 2001 -	_	_	123	123	123	123	60	123	123	123
Females aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 -	_	_					47			
Males aged 15 - 34		Census 2001 -	_	_					36			
Unemploy ment		Census 2001 -	_	_	24	21	21	21	33	21	21	21
income (no. of	1, 12											
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa	_	_	144 105	144 105	144 105	144 105	121 946	144 105	144 105	144 105
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 311 130	_	_	_
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 945	_	_	_
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa	_	_	60 966	60 966	60 966	60 966	2 894	60 966	60 966	60 966
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa	_	_	32 154	32 154	32 154	32 154	3 281	32 154	32 154	32 154
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa	_	_	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 128	2 028	2 128	2 128	2 128
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa	_	_	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	346	2 637	2 637	2 637
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa	_	_	3 829	3 829	3 829	3 829	57	3 829	3 829	3 829
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa	_	_	718	718	718	718	73	718	718	718
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa	_	_	57	57	57	57	55	57	57	57
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa			9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa		_	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235
11010 200					200	200	200	200	200	200	200	
households)												
< R2 060 per household	13	Statistics South Africa			247 632	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00	247632.00			
Insert description	2	Statistics South Africa			-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
(000)												
Number of people in		Statistics South Africa			262 728	263	263	274	274			
Number of poor people in		Statistics South Africa			-	_	_	_	-			
Number of households in		Statistics South Africa			262 731	263	263	65	65			
Number of poor		Statistics South Africa			247 632	248	248	248	248			
Definition of poor household		Statistics South Africa			2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Statistics South Africa			53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645
Informal		Statistics South Africa			-	-	-	-	-			
Total number of			-	-	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645	53 645
Dw ellings provided by	4											
Dw ellings provided by												
Dw ellings provided by	5											
Total new housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth												
Consumption growth												
Collection rates	7											
Collection rates	-/											
Property tax/service												
Rental of facilities &												
Interest - ex ternal												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency												



### Table 53 MBRR Table SA11 – Property rates summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Tabl	e SA11 Pro	perty rate	s summar	/					
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curre	ent Year 20	15/16		edium Term F	Revenue &
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	1	-		_
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:	<u> </u>	2011/07/01	2011/07/01	2011/07/01	2011/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2011/2012	2012/2013	2012/2013	2012/2013					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal by laws so in place? (1/N)  Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							_		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		48	48	48	48					
No. of properties	5	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797	1 797
No. of sectional title values	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	`	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other		No	No	No	No					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue:  Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	24 906	41 358	27 270	28 813	28 813	28 813	33 426	33 521	35 000
Rate revenue budget (R 000)  Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	24 900	41 336	18 232	16 250	16 250	16 250	28 370	33 521	35 000
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	66.9%	56.4%	56.4%	56.4%	84.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0.0%	0.0%	00.9%	30.4%	30.4%	30.4%	04.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	<u>'</u>		_	_		_				_
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R 000)  Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_			_					
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)  Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_			_	_	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										



# Table 54 MBRR Table SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)

I IM472 Makhuduthamaga Curacatia		hlo \$ 142c F	Dronorty red	lan hu anta-	ioni (ourre-t	warl											
LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supportin	ig la	Resi.	Property rat		Farm props.		Muni prone	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Nosi.	muusu	Comm.	i um props.	Otate-owned	muin props.	service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.	Land		8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2015/16	П												,				
Valuation:	П																
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values	П																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	П																
No. of supplementary valuations	П																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	П	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	П																
No. of objections by rate-payers	П	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers	П	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	П	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	П																
Years since last valuation (select)	П	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)	П	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	П																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	П																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	П	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:	П																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	.)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rr	m)	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	П	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total valuation reductions:	П																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000	0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_			-	-	_	-	-	-	-
	00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



# Table 55 MBRR Table SA12b – Property rates by category (Budget year)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supportin	ig la												•				
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service	Private owned	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2016/17	Н							infra.	towns	Settle.			1)			organs.	
Valuation:	Н																
No. of properties	Н																
No. of sectional title property values	Н																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	Н																
No. of supplementary valuations	Н	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	Н	, i		i i	·		,	'		<u> </u>	·	i i	·		·		
No. of valuation roll amendments	Н	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers	Н	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers	Н	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	Н	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	H	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Years since last valuation (select)	П	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Frequency of valuation (select)	П	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Method of valuation used (select)	П	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & imp
Base of valuation (select)	П																,
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	П																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	П	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	П	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	?																
Valuation reductions:	П																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	)	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rr	m)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	П	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	П	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	П																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total land value (Rm)	6	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total market value (Rm)	6	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rating:	П																
Av erage rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000	0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	П	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)  Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Table 56 MBRR Table SA13a – Service tarrifs by category.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA13	Serv		/ catego	ry					
		Provide						edium Term R	
Description	Ref	description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year		nditure Frame	
•		of tariff				2015/16	_	Budget Year	_
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1	structure					2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
	+								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land	+								
Formal/informal settlements	+								
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used	_		2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	1.5 cents	1.5 cents	1.5 cents
Farm properties - not used			2 Cerits	2 Cerits	2 Cerits	2 Certis	1.5 Ceris	1.5 Ceris	1.5 Certs
Industrial properties	_		0	0	0	0	4.5	4.5	4.5
Business and commercial properties			2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	1.5 cents	1.5 cents	1.5 cents
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings	_								
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	2 cents	1.5 cents	1.5 cents	1.5 cents
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Cities resulted or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	+								
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	2								
Other									
	_								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	_								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
Volumetro charge Block 4 (c/kt)									
Other	2								
	2								
	2								

# Table 57 MBRR Table SA13b – Service tarrifs by category (explanatory).

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table	e SA13b Serv	vice Tariffs b	y category -	explanatory					
Description	Ref	Provide description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
Description	Kei	of tariff structure	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000								
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
Waste water tariffs									
Electricity tariffs									



### Table 58 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.

LIM473 Mak	huduthama	ga - Support	ing Table SA	14 Househo	ld bills						
5		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015	5/16	2016/17	Medium Term   Fram	Revenue & Exp	enditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Account for	1										
services											
rates											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Sanitation											
remov al											
Other											
sub-total		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Services											
household		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
increase/-			_	_	_	_	-		_	_	-
Account for	2										
services											
rates											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Sanitation											
remov al											
Other											
sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Services											
household		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
increase/-			_	-	_	-	_		_	_	_
				-	-	-	-				
Account for	3										
services											
rates											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Basic levy											
Consumptio											
Sanitation											
remov al											
Other											
sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Services											
household		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
increase/-			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
/// Case/-											



# Table 59 MBRR Table SA15 – Investment particulars by type.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supportin	g Ta	ble SA15	Investme	nt particu	ulars by t	уре				
Investment two		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	)15/16		Revenue &	
Investment type	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		63 489	66 137	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	140 000	120 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	63 489	66 137	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	140 000	120 000
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Consolidated total:		63 489	66 137	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	140 000	120 000



### Table 60 MBRR Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity.

LIM473 Mak	huduthama	ga - Support	ing Table SA	16 Investme	nt particular	s by maturit	y							
tments by Ma	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee	Variable or Fixed		Commission Paid (Rands)		of	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
stitution & inv	1	Yrs/Months							investment					
Parent munici	<u>ipality</u>													
ABSA		3 Months	Call account	Yes	No	6%	0	N/A	d of Third Quar	100 000	1 500	_	-	101 500
														_
														_
														_
														_
														_
Municipalitus	b total									100 000				101 500
Municipality s	sup-total									100 000		-	-	101 300
<u>Entities</u>														
														-
														_
														_
														_
														_
														_
														_
Entities sub-to	otal									-		_	_	_
TOTAL INVES	1									100 000		_	_	101 500



LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting	Tab	le SA17 E	<u>Sorr</u> owing	<u> </u>						
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref		2013/14	2014/15	Curr	ent Year 20	015/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock	_									
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases	-									
PPP liabilities	-									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds	-									
Non-Marketable Bonds	-									
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives		-								
Other Securities	1									
Municipality sub-total	'	_		_	_	_	_	_	<del>-</del>	_
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds	-									
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities	_									
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Borrowing	1	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
PPP liabilities										
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	_	-	-	_	-	-		_	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	-		_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities	1	_	-		_	-	-			_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1			_	_	-	_	-		_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1		-	-			-	-	_	-
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	_			_	-	-	I I	-	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1			-	_	-	-		-	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1		_	-	_	-	-		-	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1		-	_	_	_	_		_	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1		-		_			-		
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es	1							-		
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities										

# 3.15 Annual Budget of municipal entities attached to the municipal annual budget.

N.B The municipality does not have municipal entity.



### 3.16 Municipal Manager's quality certificate



# **Quality Certificate**

Moropa Mogobadi Erick,	the municipal manager of Makhuduthamaga Municipality
hereby certify that;	

☐ The IDP/Budget for 2016/17 to 2020/21

Together with all the supporting tables and documents, were prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 and the applicable Municipal Budgeting Regulations.

Print Name: Moropa Mogobadi Erick	
Municipal Manager of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality	(LIM473)
Signature	
Date	